

Derived Variables 2000-5

Variable name	Variable label	Changes to derived variables in 2000
AC1	Alcohol consumption rating (weekly)	
AC2	Alcohol consumption rating (weekly)	
AC3	Alcohol consumption rating (weekly)	
AC4	Alcohol consumption rating	
ACAGETYA	ACCOM AGE AND TYPE (A)	
ACCOMAGE	Accommodation age	
ACCTYP	Accommodation type (for trend tables)	
ACCTYP1	Accommodation type	
ACCTYP2	TYPE OF ACCOMMODATION	
ACCTYP3	Accommodation type	
ACOMAGE3	Accommodation age	
AGE	Age	
AGE1MAR1	AGE AT FIRST MARRIAGE	
AGE1MARR	AGE AT FIRST MARRIAGE	
AGEAD59		
AGEAD60		
AGEAD981		
AGEALL20		
AGELTMAR	AGE AT LATEST MARRIAGE	
BEDSIT	WHETHER HHLD IN BEDSIT	
BEDSTNDA	Bedroom standard	
BENTOT	Weekly income from state benefits	NEW DERIVATION TO TAKE ACCOUNT OF NEW BENEFITS
CGSMDAY	No of cigs smoked - weekday	
CGSMWED	No of cigs smoked - weekend	
CHNFU	No of children in family unit	
CHNFUOWN	No of own children (lt16) in family unit	
CIGAGE1	Age started smoking cigarettes	
CIGSADAY	Cigarettes smoked per day	
CIGSMK7	SMOKING STATUS	
CIGSMKNG	No. of cigarettes smoked per day	
CIGUSD1	No. of cigarettes used to smoke	
CNHGPEL	If consulted nhsgp elsewhere in last 2 wks	

CNHGPHO	If consulted nhsgp at home in last 2 wks	
CNHGPPS	If consulted nhsgp & prescription in last 2 wks	
CNHGPSH	If consulted gp at surgery or health centre	
CNHGPTL	If consulted nhsgp by phone in last 2 wks	
CNHSGP	If consulted nhsgp in last 2 wks	
CNHSSP	If consulted nhs specialist in last 2 wks	
CNTHEATA	CENTRAL HEATING	
COB1	Respondent's country of birth	
COB14	Country of birth - grouped	
COH1SEP	TIME BETW COHAB PRE 1ST MAR AND SEF	New derivation
COHTIME	LENGTH OF CURRENT COHABITATION	New derivation
COUNTRY	Countries of the UK	
CPRIVSP	If consulted spcialist privately in last 2 wks	
DEPCHLDA	NO OF DEPENDENT CHILDREN IN FU	
DEPCHLDB	DEPENDENT CHILDREN(B)	
DIVLNTH	TIME BETWEEN 1st MAR & DIVORCE	
DPCHOWNA	NO OF OWN DEP CHILD	
DRATING	ESTIMATED WEEKLY UNITS	
DRKMOST	FREQUENCY OF MOST FREQUENT DRINK	
DURM1-15	CONSUMER DURABLES (MULTICODE)	New derivation to take account of new consumer goods
DVILO3A	DV for ILO in employment - 3 categories	
DVILO4A	DV for ILO in employment - 4 categories	
DVMARDF	De facto marital status (for all adults)	
ECSTILO	Economic status ILO	
ECSTILO5	Economic status - ILO def of unemployed	
ECSTILO8	Economic status - ILO def econ inact	
ECSTILOH	Economic status of FUH - Econ status ILO	
ECSTILOW	Economic status of wife Econ status ILO	
EDLEV00	Highest educational qualification	New derivation due to changes in education section
EDLEV10	Highest educational qualification - grouped	New derivation due to changes in education section
EDLEV7	Highest educational qualification - grouped	New derivation due to changes in education section
ETHNIC1	Ethnic origin - grouped	called ethnic4 in 1998
FAMTYPC	Number of Fus in Household	
FAMTYPD	Family Unit type	
FAMTYPD3	Family Unit type - grouped	
FATHAGE	AGE OF FATHER	

FATHSMK	Father's smoking status	was called SMKFATH in 1998
FCOB1	Father's country of birth	was called FathCob1 in 1998
FIAGEMTH	AGE IN MONTHS (Family information)	
FTPTE	Full-time/part-time working	New derivation - everot removed from the questionnaire in 2000
FUH	Family unit head - person no.	
FUHAGE	Age of family unit head	
FUHETH	Ethnicity of FUH	
FUHILO	Work status of FUH	
FUHMAR	Marital status of family unit head	
FUHSEG	seg of fuh	
FUHSEX	sex of fuh	
FUT	Family unit type	called FUT96 in 1998
GOVREGGB	Government Office Region	Called GOR in 1998
GRBONJOB	Gross bonus weekly rate	
GREARN	Gross weekly earned income (pence)	Called GEIND in 1998
GREARN1	Gross weekly earnings grouped - Individual	Called GEIND92 in 1998
GRFAM	Usual gross weekly income - Family (pence)	
GRFAM1	Usual gross weekly income - Family (grouped)	
GRHHLD1H	HH gross weekly income (harmonised)	
GRHHOLD	GROSS HOUSEHOLD INCOME	
GRHHOLD1	Gross weekly income grouped-household	
GRIHP	HRP/partner gross weekly income (pence)	Called GINCHP in 1998
GRIHP1H	HRP/partner gross weekly income (harmonised)	Called GRIHOH1H in 1998
GRIHRP	HRP gross weekly income (pence)	Called GINCHOH in 1998
GRIHRP1H	HRP gross weekly income (harmonised)	Called GRIHOH1H in 1998
GRIND	Individual gross weekly income (pence)	Called GINCIND in 1998
GRIND1	Individual gross weekly income (pence)	
GRIND1H	Usual gross weekly income (harmonised)	
GRMAINJB	Usual gross weekly earnings from main job	
GROSSPAY	Usual gross weekly pay - employees	
GROTHER	Gross weekly income from other sources	
GRPROFIT	Self employed gross weekly earnings	
GRSECJOB	Gross earnings from second job- weekly	
HHTYPA	Household type A	
HHTYPC	HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION	
HHTYPD	Household type D	

HHTYPHM1	HHL D CONTAINS AT LEAST 1 PENSIONER	
HHTYPHM2	HHL D CONTAINS AT LEAST 1 CHILD 0 - 4	
HHTYPHM3	HOUSEHOLD CONTAINS WORKING MOTHER	
HHTYPHM4	HHL D CONTAINS AT LEAST 1 DEP CHILD	
HHTYPHM5	HHL D CONTAINS AT LEAST 1 PERSON 18-24	
HHTYPHM6	HHL D CONTAINS MORE THAN 1 FAMILY	
HHTYPHM7	HHOLD CONTAINS UNEMPLOYED PERSONS	
HHTYPHM8	NONE OF THESE	
HHTYPF	Household type F	
HIQUAL	Highest qualification level attained	
HRPAGE	Age of HRP	
HRPEDLEV	Highest educational qualification of HRP	
HRPETH	Ethnic origin of HRP	
HRPILO	ECONOMIC STATUS OF HRP	Called HOHILO in 1998
HRPMAR	Marital status of HRP	Called HOHMAR in 1998
HRPPAGE	AGE PARTNER - assume HRP partner	Called AGEPART in 1998
HRPPART	Person number of partner	Called PARTNER in 1998
HRPPMAR	Partner's marital status	Called PARTMAR in 1998
HRPSC	Social class of HRP	Called HOHSC in 1998
HRPSEG	SEG of HRP	Called HOHSEGE in 1998
HRPSEX	Sex of HRP	Called HOHSEX in 1998
HRPPILO	Economic status of partner of HRP	
HUSBAGE	AGE OF HUSBAND/MALE PARTNER	
HUSBSMK	CIGARETTE SMOKING FOR HUSBAND	Called SMKHUSB in 1998
ICD1-6	International classification of diseases	
IFCOHAB	Whether cohabiting	
INDSTRY1	INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION (SIC80)	
INSUPHP	Income Support HRP/partner	New derivation
JOBPENHP	Occupational pension of HRP/partner	Called JOBPEN92 in 1998
JOBSAHP	Job Seekers Allowance HRP/partner	Called JSAHHL D in 1998
JOBTIME	IN JOB LESS THAN A YEAR OR NOT	
L7ALCTOT	No of units consumed on heaviest day	
LASTMAR		
LGLSTAT	Legal marital status of adults 16-59	
LONGILL	If limit or non-limit longstanding illness	
LSIRA	If limiting Isi or restricted activity	

MAREND	Whether first marriage ended	
MARSURV	DURATION OF FIRST MARRIAGE	
MCOB1	Mother's country of birth	Called MothCOB1 in 1998
MOTHAGE	AGE OF MOTHER	
MOTHSMK		Called SMKmoth in 1998
N0TO4	Number of children aged 0-4	Called UND5 in 1998
N5TO15	Number of children aged 5-15	
NADFEMS	Number of adult females	
NAGE60	Number of adults aged 60+	
NAGE65	Number of adults aged 65+	
NADLT60	Number of adults aged under 60	
NADMALES	Number of adult males	
NBL7unit	Number of units of normal beer consumed	
NUMCOHAB	'Number of completed cohabitations'	
NDEPCHLD	NO OF DEPENDENT CHILDREN IN HHLD	
NDPCHDK	Whether dependancy of ch in hhld known	Called NDPCHHDK
NDPCHF	Number of dependent children in FU	
NDPCHFDK	WHETHER ARE CHILDREN IN FU DK IF DEF	
NDPSTEP	NO OF KNOWN DEP STEP CH IN F UNIT	
NEMPEST	NO. OF EMPLOYEES AT AN ESTABLISHMENT	
NHSPDAYS	NO. DAY PATIENT VISITS PER YEAR	NEW DERIVATION NDAYPA IN 1998
NIGHTS1-6	Total no. of nights spent in hospital	NEW DERIVATION
NIPENHP	NI pensions HRP/partner	Called NIPEN92 in 1998
NISICKHP	NI Sick pay HRP/partner	Called NSICK in 1998
NNHSGP	No of NHS GP cons in last 2 weeks	
NNHSGPY	NO OF NHS GP CONS PER YR-CALC	
NPENSNRS	Number of pensioners	
NSTYSY	NO OF INPATIENT STAYS LAST YR	
NTBONJOB	Net bonus weekly rate	
NTEARN	Net weekly earned income (pence)	Called NEIND in 1998
NTEARN1	Net earned income - grouped	Called NEIND92 in 1998
NTHHLD1H	Household net weekly income (harmonised)	
NTHHOLD	NET HOUSEHOLD INCOME (pence)	
NTHHOLD1	Net weekly income grouped (HH)	
NTIHP	HRP/partner net weekly income (pence)	
NTIHP1H	HRP/partner net weekly income (harmonised)	

NTIHRP	Net weekly income HRP	
NTIHRP1H	HRP net weekly income (harmonised)	
NTIMSOPY	NO. OF OUTPATIENT VISITS PER YR CALC	Called NTIMESOP in 1998
NTIND	Individual usual net weekly income (pence)	Called NINCIND in 1998
NTIND1H	Usual net weekly income (harmonised)	
NTMAINJB	Usual net weekly earnings from main job	
NTVS1-3	Number of TVs	
NUMROOMK	NO. OF ROOMS -EXCL SMALL KITS	
NUMROOMS	NO. OF ROOMS	
NUMVEH	Number of vehicles	
NVAL	Equivalentised income - McClements scale	
OCCLPENS	Employer pension coverage & membership	
OLDDPCHD	AGE OF OLDEST DEPNDENT CHILD IN FU	
OTHBENHP	Other benefits HRP/partner	Called OTHBEN92 in 1998
OTHREG	Other regular payments	
PERPENPR	PERSONAL PENSION MEMBERSHIP	
PERPENS	WHTHR HAS/HAD PRSNL PNSN	
POPSL7	Number of units of alcopops consumed	
PPROOMA		
PPROOMA1	Persons per room	
PPROOMB	PERS PER ROOM EXC SMALL KITCHENS	
QFRATING	TYPE OF DRINKER	
QNBEER	Estimated weekly units: normal beer	
QPOPS	Estimated weekly units:alcopops	
QSBEER	Estimated weekly units:strong beer	
QSHERRY	Estimated weekly units:sherry	
QSPIRIT	Estimated weekly units:spirits	
QWINE	Estimated weekly units:wine	
RADYS	No. days restr act in last 2	
RADYSPYR	NO DAYS RESTACT PER YR-COMPUTER	
REGLRTOT	Weekly income from regular payments	
RELAC1G	date difference between end of relationship and leaving accommodation	
RELACC1	date difference between end of relationship and leaving accommodation	
RELTOFUH	Relationship of family unit head	
RELTOHRP	Relationship to HRP	Called RELHOH2 in 1998
REMARKME	TIME GET SEP FROM 1ST MAR & REMAR	

SBL7UNIT	Number of units of strong beer consumed	
SCHEDTYP		
SEGEAD	Socio-economic group of adults (own SEG)	
SEGMEN	Socio-economic group	Called SEGMENP in 1998
SEGMEN5	Socio-economic group	
SELFEMPE	SELF EMPLOYED/EMPLOYED IN LATEST JOB	
SEP1AGE	AGE AT SEPARATION FROM 1ST MARRIAGE	
SEP1DATE	YEAR OF SEPARATION FROM 1ST MARRIAGE	
SEPLGTH	TIME BETW 1ST MAR AND SEPARATION	
SHRYL7	Number of units of sherry consumed	
SMKEITH	CURRENTLY SMOKES CIGARS OR CIGS	
SMOKESTA	Smoking status	
SOCCLASAD	Social Class	
SPIRL7	Number of units of spirits consumed	
STEPFU	Whether stepchildren in family unit	
STFAM	Step family type	
TARLEV	Tar level	
TEA	Terminal age of education	
TEENAGER	NUMBER OF TEENAGERS IN HOUSEHOLD	
TENURE	Tenure	
TENURE1	Tenure-grouped	
TOTCIGY	No. of cigarettes smoked per week	
WIFEAGE	AGE OF WIFE/FEMALE PARTNER	Called AGEWIFE in 1998
WIFESMK	CIGARETTE SMOKING FOR WIFE	Called SMKWIFE in 1998
WINEL7	Number of units of wine consumed	
WKINGAGE	WHETHER WORKING AGE	
WKSTILO	Working status	
WKSTILOW	Working status of wife/female partner	
YNGCHLD	AGE OF YOUNGEST CHILD IN FU	
YNGCHLD1	Age of youngest child	
YNGDPCHD	AGE OF YOUNGEST DEP CHILD IN FU	
YNGDPCHO	AGE OF YOUNGEST OWN DEP CHILD	

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable Name : AC1
Variable Label : ALCOHOL CONSUMPTION RATING GROUPED

Topic : Drinking
Population : Adults

Standard/trailer : Trailer
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : 1 to 14
Missing values : -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 02.05.90
Date last amended : 04.03.99

VALUE LABELS AC1

-6 'PROXY/CHILD/NI'
-8 'NA'
1 'MEN ABS/NONLSTYR'
2 'MEN<1 OCCASIONAL'
3 'MEN 1-10'
4 'MEN 11-21'
5 'MEN 22-35'
6 'MEN 36-50'
7 'MEN 51 OR MORE'
8 'WOM ABS/NONLSTYR'
9 'WOM<1 OCCASIONAL'
10 'WOM 1-7'
11 'WOM 8-14'
12 'WOM 15-25'
13 'WOM 26-35'
14 'WOM 36 OR MORE'.

derivation :

Do if SEX = 1.

+ RECODE DRATING (0=1)(0.001 THRU 0.504 =2)(0.505 THRU
10.004=3)(10.005 THRU 21.004=4)
(21.005 THRU 35.004=5)(35.005 THRU 50.004=6)(50.005 THRU 9999=7)
(-6=-6) (-8=-8) INTO ac1.

ELSE IF SEX =2.

+ RECODE DRATING (0=8) (0.001 THRU 0.504 =9)(0.505 THRU
7.004=10)(7.005 THRU 14.004=11)
(14.005 THRU 25.004=12)(25.005 THRU 35.004=13)(35.005 THRU
9999=14) (-6=-6) (-8=-8) INTO ac1.

END IF.

**NB changed the value for 2 and 9 from 0.1 to 0.0001

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable Name : AC2
Variable Label : ALCOHOL CONSUMPTION RATING GROUPED

Topic : Drinking
Population : Adults

Standard/trailer : Trailer
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : 1 to 13
Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 02.05.90
Date last amended : 04.03.99

VALUE LABELS AC2

-8 'NA'
-6 'Proxy/Child/NI'
1 'ABST/NON LAST YR'
2 '<1 OCCASIONAL'
3 '1-5 UNITS A WEEK'
4 '6-10'
5 '11-15'
6 '16-20'
7 '21-25'
8 '26-30'
9 '31-35'
10 '36-40'
11 '41-45'
12 '46-50'
13 '51 OR MORE'.

derivation :
RECODE DRATING (-8=-8)(-6=-6)(0=1)(0.001 THRU 0.504=2)(0.505 THRU
5.004=3)(5.005 THRU 10.004=4)
(10.005 THRU 15.004=5)(15.005 THRU 20.004=6)(20.005 THRU
25.004=7)(25.005 THRU 30.004=8)(30.005 THRU 35.004=9)
(35.005 THRU 40.004=10)(40.005 THRU 45.004=11)(45.005 THRU
50.004=12)(50.005 THRU 9999=13) INTO AC2.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable Name : AC3
Variable Label : ALCOHOL CONSUMPTION RATING GROUPED

Topic : Drinking
Population : Adults

Standard/trailer : Trailer
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : 1 to 10
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 17.03.95
Date last amended : 04.03.99

VALUE LABELS AC3

- 8 'NA'
- 6 'Proxy/Child/NI'
- 1 'MEN ABS/NONLSTYR'
- 2 'MEN< 1 OCCASIONAL'
- 3 'MEN 1-21'
- 4 'MEN 22-50'
- 5 'MEN 51 OR MORE'
- 6 'WOM ABS/NONLSTYR'
- 7 'WOM< 1 OCCASIONAL'
- 8 'WOM 1-14'
- 9 '15-35'
- 10 'WOM 36 OR MORE'.

derivation :
RECODE AC1 (-6 = -6)(-8 = -8)(1 = 1)(2 = 2)(3,4 = 3)(5,6 = 4)(7 = 5)(8 = 6)(9 = 7)(10,11 = 8)(12,13 = 9)(14 = 10) INTO AC3.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable Name : AC4
Variable Label : ALCOHOL CONSUMPTION RATING GROUPED

Topic : Drinking
Population : Adults

Standard/trailer : Trailer
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : 1 to 4
Missing values : -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 16.06.95
Date last amended : 04.03.99

VALUE LABELS AC4

- 6 'PROXY/CHILD/NI'
- 8 'NA'
- 1 'ABS/NONLSTYR/<1'
- 2 'M 1-21 W 1-14'
- 3 'M 22-50 W 15-35'
- 4 'MEN>50 / WOM>35'.

derivation :
RECODE AC3 (-6 = -6)(-8 = -8)(1,2,6,7 = 1)(3,8 = 2)(4,9 = 3)(5,10 = 4) INTO
AC4.

Survey : 2000/05
Variable Name : ACAGETYA
Variable Label : ACCOM AGE AND TYPE (A)

Topic : Housing
Population : Households

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv level : Household

Range : 1 to 12
Missing values : -9

Priority coded : Y
Program : B

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 23.03.99

VALUE LABELS ACAGETYA

- (1) BEFORE 1919
- (2) 1919-1944 HOUSE
- (3) 1919-1944 FLAT
- (4) 1945-1964 HOUSE
- (5) 1945-1964 FLAT
- (6) 1965-1984 HOUSE
- (7) 1965-1984 FLAT
- (8) AFTER 1985 HOUSE
- (9) AFTER 1985 FLAT
- (10) AFTER 1919 OTHER
- (11) DK AGE AFT 1944
- (12) NA
- (-9) DNA

derivation:

```
IF DATEBLT = 1                                =1
ELSE IF DATEBLT = 2
  IF ACCOM = 1                                =2
  ELSE IF ACCOM = 2 OR 3                      =3
  ELSE IF ACCOM = 4 AND ACCOTH = 2          =10
ELSE IF DATEBLT = 3
  IF ACCOM = 1                                =4
  ELSE IF ACCOM = 2 OR 3                      =5
```

```
ELSE IF ACCOM = 4 AND ACCOTH = 2    =10
ELSE IF DATEBLT = 4
  IF ACCOM = 1                        =6
  ELSE IF ACCOM = 2 OR 3              =7
  ELSE IF ACCOM = 4 AND ACCOTH = 2    =10
ELSE IF DATEBLT = 5
  IF ACCOM = 1                        =8
  ELSE IF ACCOM = 2 OR 3              =9
  ELSE IF ACCOM = 4 AND ACCOTH = 2    =10
ELSE IF (DATEBLT EQ 6) AND (ACCOM GE 1 AND ACCOM LE 3)
  OR (ACCOM = 4 AND ACCOTH = 2)      =11
ELSE IF DATEBLT = -8 OR ACCTYP EQ -8 =12
ELSE                                  =-9
```

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable Name : ACCOMAGE
Variable Label : ACCOMODATION AGE

Topic : Housing
Population : Households

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv level : Household

Range : 1 TO 8
Missing values : -8

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 18.02.91
Checked by : 21.08.98

VALUE LABELS ACCOMAGE

- (8) CARAVAN/HSEBOAT
- (1) BEFORE 1919
- (2) 1919 TO 1944
- (3) 1945 TO 1964
- (4) 1965 TO 1984
- (5) 1985 OR LATER
- (6) DK, AFTER 1944
- (-8) NA

derivation :

compute accomage=dateblt.
if (accoth = 1)accomage=-8.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checked against schedule frequencies for DATEBLT
& 01

in household schedule.

1994: -8 replaces code 6

1996: DV was amended for replacement of TYPACCM with new harmonisation
questions on schedule.

1998: OTHACCM now on schedule as ACCOTH

Survey : 2000/05
Variable Name : ACCTYP
Variable Label : TYPE OF ACCOMMODATION

Topic : Housing
Population : Households

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv level : Household

Range : 1 to 10
Missing values : -8

Priority coded : Y
Program : B

Date written : 14.07.99

VALUE LABELS

(-8) NA
(1) HOUSE/BUNG - DETACHED
(2) HOUSE/BUNG - SEMI
(3) HOUSE/BUNG - TERRACED
(4) PURBLT, FLT/MAISN - LIFT
(5) PURBLT, FLT/MAISN - NO LIFT
(6) PT HSE/CONFLT/RM - LIFT
(7) PT HSE/CONFLT/RM - NO LIFT
(9) CARAVAN/HSEBOAT
(10) OTHER

derivation :

```
DO IF ACCOM EQ 1.  
+   COMPUTE ACCTYP = HSETYPE.  
ELSE IF ACCOM EQ 2.  
+   DO IF FLTTYEQ EQ 1 AND HASLIFT EQ 1.  
+       COMPUTE ACCTYP = 4.  
+   ELSE IF FLTTYEQ EQ 1 AND HASLIFT EQ 2.  
+       COMPUTE ACCTYP = 5.  
+   ELSE IF FLTTYEQ EQ 2 AND HASLIFT EQ 1.  
+       COMPUTE ACCTYP = 6.  
+   ELSE IF FLTTYEQ EQ 2 AND HASLIFT EQ 2.  
+       COMPUTE ACCTYP = 7.  
+   END IF.
```

```
ELSE IF ACCOM EQ 3.  
+   COMPUTE ACCTYP = 7.  
ELSE IF ACCOM EQ 4.  
+   DO IF ACCOTH EQ 1.  
+       COMPUTE ACCTYP = 9.  
+   END IF.  
+   DO IF ACCOTH EQ 2.  
+       COMPUTE ACCTYP = 10.  
+   END IF.  
ELSE.  
+   COMPUTE ACCTYP = -8.  
END IF.
```

NEW VARIABLE REPLACES TYPACM96.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : ACCTYP1
Variable label : TYPE OF ACCOMMODATION

Topic : Housing
Population : Households

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv level : Household

Range : 1 to 8
Missing values : -8

Priority coded : Y
Program : B

Date written : 14.07.99

VALUE LABELS

- (-8) NA
- (1) HOUSE/BUNG - DETACHED
- (2) HOUSE/BUNG - SEMI
- (3) HOUSE/BUNG - TERRACED
- (4) PURBLT, FLT/MAISN
- (5) PT HSE/CONFLT/RM
- (7) CARAVAN/HSEBOAT
- (8) OTHER

derivation :

RECODE ACCTYP

- (1=1)
- (2=2)
- (3=3)
- (4,5=4)
- (6,7=5)
- (9=7)
- (10=8)
- (-8=-8) INTO ACCTYP1.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : ACCTYP2
Variable label : TYPE OF ACCOMMODATION

Topic : Housing
Population : Households

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv level : Household

Type : DBDV
Range : 1 to 4
Missing values : -8

Priority coded : Y
Program : B

Date written : 14.07.99

VALUE LABELS

(-8) NA
(1) WHOLE HOUSE
(2) PT HSE/FLT LIFT
(3) PT HSE/FT NO LFT
(4) OTHER TYPE ACC

derivation :

```
DO IF ACCOM EQ 1.  
+   COMPUTE ACCTYP2 = 1.  
ELSE IF RANGE (ACCOM,2,3).  
+   DO IF HASLIFT EQ 1.  
+       COMPUTE ACCTYP2 = 2.  
+   ELSE IF HASLIFT EQ 2.  
+       COMPUTE ACCTYP2 = 3.  
+   END IF.  
ELSE IF ACCOM = 4.  
+   COMPUTE ACCTYP2 = 4.  
ELSE.  
+   COMPUTE ACCTYP2 = -8.  
END IF.
```

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable Name : ACCTYP3
Variable Label : TYPE OF ACCOMMODATION

Topic : Housing
Population : Households

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Household

Type : DBDV
Range : 1 to 3
Missing values : -8

Priority coded : Y
Program : B

Date written : 14.07.99

VALUE LABELS

(-8) NA
(1) HOUSE
(2) FLAT,ROOMS
(3) OTHER/CARAVAN

derivation :

RECODE ACCTYP2

(1=1)
(2,3=2)
(4=3)
(-8=-8) INTO ACCTYP3

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable Name : AGE1MAR1
Variable Label : AGE AT FIRST MARRIAGE GROUPED

Topic : Family information
Population : Persons aged 16-59

Standard/Trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range : 1-9
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded : Program : S

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 27.03.97

Grouped version of AGE1MARR

VALUE LABELS AGE1MAR1

(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(-6) 'FI DNA'
(1) LT 20
(2) 20-24
(3) 25-29
(4) 30-34
(5) 35-39
(6) 40-44
(7) 45-49
(8) 50-54
(9) 55-59

derivation :
RECODE AGE1MAR1 = AGE1MARR

(0 THRU 19 = 1)
(20 THRU 24 = 2)
(25 THRU 29 = 3)
(30 THRU 34 = 4)
(35 THRU 39 = 5)
(40 THRU 44 = 6)
(45 THRU 49 = 7)

(50 THRU 54 = 8)

(55 THRU 59 = 9)

(-6 = -6)

(-8 = -8)

(-9 = -9)

CHECKING PROCEDURE: CHECKED AGAINST AGE1MARR

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable Name : AGE1MARR
Variable Label : AGE AT FIRST MARRIAGE

Topic : Family information
Population : Persons aged 16-59

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : 8 TO 99
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded :
Program : S

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 01.02

VALUE LABELS AGE1MARR
(-6) NOT ASKED FI
(-8) NA
(-9) DNA

derivation :

```
IF NOT ASKED FI = -6
ELSE IF NUMPART GT 0
  IF MONMAR = -8 OR YRMAR = -8
    OR SYSMIS(BDAY) = -8 = -8
  ELSE AGE1MARR = TRUNC(((YRMAR*12+MONMAR) -
(XDATE.YEAR(bday)*12+XDATE.MONTH(bday)))/12).
ELSE = -9.
```

CHECKING PROCEDURE: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S
PERCENTAGES

2000: Derivation simplified not dependent on FIAGE any more.

In 1994 FAMINFSG became a Blaise DV. There will be no DNA or NA codes for this variable as long as there is a record 25, but there could be a code of -8 in cases where it was not asked because an interpreter was aged under 16.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : AGECOL
Variable label : AGE AT FIRST COHAB

Topic : Family information
Population : 16-59

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range : 16-99
Missing values : -6,-8,-9

Priority coded :
Program : S

Date written : 9.01

VALUE LABELS AGECOL

(-6) NOT ASKED FI
(-8) NA
(-9) DNA

derivation:

```
if (famans eq -6 or cohab eq -9).  
    agecol=-6.  
else if (cohab eq 2 or cohab eq -8 or numcohab lt 1).  
    agecol=-9.  
else if (starten1 eq -8) OR (stcoy1 eq -8 or stcom1 eq -8).  
    agecol=-8.  
else.  
    compute agecol=  
        trunc(((stcoy1-xdate.year(bday))*12+(stcom1-xdate.month(bday)))/12).
```

Survey year : 2000/05
 Variable name : AGELTMAR
 Variable label : AGE AT LATEST MARRIAGE

 Topic : Family information
 Population : Persons 16-59

 Standard/trailer : Standard
 Hhld/individ.level : Individual

 Range :
 Missing values : -6, -8, -9

 Priority coded :
 Program : S

 Date written : 19.09.99

VALUE LABELS

-6 'FI DNA'
 -8 'NA'
 -9 'DNA'.

derivation :

```

DO IF NOT ASKED FI = -6.
ELSE IF NUMPART EQ 1 AGELTMAR = AGE1MARR
ELSE IF NUMPART = 2
  IF MONMAR2, YRMAR2, BIRTH FIAGEMTH = -8 = -8
  ELSE AGELTMAR = (YRMAR2*12+MONMAR2)- ((YEAR OF
INT)*12+MONTH OF INT)+FIAGEMTH)/12)
ELSE IF NUMPART = 3
  IF MONMAR3, YRMAR3, BIRTH FIAGEMTH = -8 = -8
  ELSE AGELTMAR = (YRMAR3*12+MONMAR3)- ((YEAR OF
INT)*12+MONTH OF INT)+FIAGEMTH)/12)
ELSE IF NUMPART = 4
  IF MONMAR4, YRMAR4, BIRTH FIAGEMTH = -8 = -8
  ELSE AGELTMAR = (YRMAR4*12+MONMAR4)- ((YEAR OF
INT)*12+MONTH OF INT)+FIAGEMTH)/12)
ELSE IF NUMPART = 5
  IF MONMAR5, YRMAR5, BIRTH FIAGEMTH = -8 = -8
  ELSE AGELTMAR = (YRMAR5*12+MONMAR5)- ((YEAR OF
INT)*12+MONTH OF INT)+FIAGEMTH)/12)
ELSE = -9
  
```


Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : BEDSIT
Variable label : WHETHER HHLD IN BEDSIT

Topic : Housing
Population : Households

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Household

Range : 1 to 2
Missing values : -8

Priority coded : Y
Program : B

Date written : 08.01.92
Date last amended : 18.01.99

VALUE LABELS BEDSIT

(-8) NA
(1) BEDSIT
(2) NOT IN BEDSIT

derivation :

```
DO IF BEDROOMS = 1 AND LIVING = 0.  
DO IF (KITOVER EQ 1 AND SHKOVER EQ 1 AND KITUNDER EQ 0)  
OR (KITUNDER EQ 1 AND SHKUND EQ 1 AND KITOVER EQ 0)  
OR ( KITOVER = 0 AND KITUNDER = 0).  
COMPUTE BEDSIT = 1.  
END IF.  
ELSE IF LIVING = -8 OR BEDROOMS = -8.  
COMPUTE BEDSIT = -8.  
ELSE.  
COMPUTE BEDSIT = 2.
```

1998 NOTE: NEW DERIVATION AS QUESTIONS HAVE CHANGED

NOTE: THIS HAS BEEN AMENDED IN 1991 TO TAKE ACCOUNT OF THE DELETION OF QUESTIONS ON BATHROOMS AND TOILETS AND SHARING. THEREFORE A BEDSIT IS DEFINED

AS ONE BEDROOM, NO KITCHEN AND NO OTHER ROOMS. IT MAY BE
DECIDED TO DELETE
THIS VARIABLE OR AMEND IT FURTHER AT A LATER STAGE.

1994 Spec changed because of new variables on schedule. Also NOTHRMS will
now
be set to -9 for those who said no at OthRms.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : BEDSTNDA
Variable label : BEDROOM STANDARD

Topic : Housing
Population : Households

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Household

Range : 1 to 7
Missing values :

Priority coded : Y
Program : B

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 18.09.98

VALUE LABELS BEDSTNDA
(1) 2 + BELOW STANDARD
(2) 1 BELOW STANDARD
(3) STANDARD
(4) 1 ABOVE STANDARD
(5) 2 ABOVE STANDARD
(6) 3 + ABOVE STANDARD
(7) NA

derivation :

```
DO IF (BEDROOMS = -8 OR NEWBED = -8).  
    COMPUTE BEDSTNDA = 7.  
ELSE IF (BEDROOMS - NEWBED LE -2).  
    COMPUTE BEDSTNDA = 1.  
ELSE IF (BEDROOMS - NEWBED = -1).  
    COMPUTE BEDSTNDA = 2.  
ELSE IF (BEDROOMS - NEWBED = 0 ).  
    COMPUTE BEDSTNDA = 3.  
ELSE IF (BEDROOMS - NEWBED = 1 ).  
    COMPUTE BEDSTNDA = 4.  
ELSE IF (BEDROOMS - NEWBED = 2 ).  
    COMPUTE BEDSTNDA = 5.  
ELSE IF (BEDROOMS - NEWBED GE 3).  
    COMPUTE BEDSTNDA = 6.  
END IF.
```

1998 NOTE: BEDRMSA is no longer used, so spec changed to use schedule variable NRMS

which is renamed as BEDROOMS.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : BENTOT
Variable label : WEEKLY INCOME FROM STATE BENEFITS

Topic : Income
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level :

Range : 0 to 999999
Missing values : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 04.09.92
Date last amended : 11.11.98

VALUE LABELS BENTOT

(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(-7) Refused
(0) No Benefits

derivation :

COMPUTE BenTot = -9.

```
DO IF SCHEDTYP = 1 AND AGE GT 15. ( adults with a full interview)
    DO IF BEN1YN = 7. ( refused whole income section )
        COMPUTE BENTOT = -7.
    ELSE IF BEN1YN = 2 AND BEN2Q1 = 4 AND BEN3Q1 = 7 AND BEN4Q1
= 3 AND BEN5Q1 = 6.
        COMPUTE BENTOT = 0. ( no benefits)
    ELSE.
        COMPUTE BENTOT=0. (initialise BENTOT to calculate all
benefits)
```

* For all benefits at Ben1Q Ben2Q Ben3Q Ben4Q Ben5Q (this example is for CHILD BENEFIT)

```
DO IF CBENAMT GT 0 AND CBENAMT LT 998.
```

```

DO IF RANGE (CBENPD,1,4) OR RANGE (CBENPD 13,52).
    COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (CBENAMT/CBENPD * 100).
ELSE IF CBENPD = 5
    COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (CBENAMT * 12/52 * 100).
ELSE IF CBENPD = 7.
    COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (CBENAMT * 6/52 * 100).
ELSE IF RANGE (CPENPD,8,10).
    COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (CBENAMT *CBENPD/52 *
100).
ELSE IF CBENPD = 90.
    COMPUTE BENTOT = BENTOT + (CBENAMT * 100).
ELSE IF CBENPD = 95 OR CBENPD = 97.
    COMPUTE TEMPVAR = -8.

DO IF TEMPVAR = -8. (if any benefits are coded as -8)
    COMPUTE BENTOT = -8.

```

1998 Note:

this variable is a lot more complicated than in 1996/7 as the questions on benefits have been expanded

to ask about each individual benefit. This results in a long derivation

However this avoids creating lots

of 'inflight' variables Could be difficult to check though.

For all the benefits and the pay period part - I have converted code 90s into 1 week, and for the moment

left 95 and 97 so these produce -8s in BENTOT and hence grosspay etc These can be looked at later.

I have also set up a TEMPVAR This is set to -8 for any value of 95 or 97 at ben1pd so that BENTOT

can then be recoded as -8 at the end of the derivation.

2000 NOTE

Lump sums excluded from BENTOT (not NA)

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : CGSMWDAY
Variable label : NO. OF CIGARETTES SMOKED ON WEEKDAY - GROUPED

Topic : Smoking
Population : Persons 16+

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range : 1 to 6
Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 29.11.90
Date last amended : 14.01.99

-9 'DNA'
-8 'DK/Refusal'
-6 'Child/Proxy/NI'
1 '20+ CIGS A DAY'
2 '10-19 CIGS A DAY'
3 '0-9 CIGS A DAY'
4 'NA TO CIGS A DAY'
5 'EX-CIG SMOKER'
6 'NEVER SMOKED'.

derivation :
COMPUTE CGSMWDAY = -9.
DO IF SCHEDTYP=1 AND AGE GT 15.
+ DO IF SMOKEVER =2.
+ COMPUTE CGSMWDAY =6.
+ ELSE IF SMOKEVER =1.
+ DO IF CIGNOW=2.
+ DO IF CIGEVER =1.
+ COMPUTE CGSMWDAY =5.
+ ELSE IF CIGEVER =2.
+ COMPUTE CGSMWDAY =6.
+ END IF.
+ ELSE IF CIGNOW =1.
+ DO IF QTYWKDAY = -8.
+ COMPUTE CGSMWDAY = 4.
+ ELSE IF RANGE (QTYWKDAY, 20,97).
+ COMPUTE CGSMWDAY =1.
+ ELSE IF RANGE (QTYWKDAY, 10,19).
+ COMPUTE CGSMWDAY =2.
+ ELSE IF RANGE (QTYWKDAY, 0,9).
+ COMPUTE CGSMWDAY =3.
+ END IF.
+ END IF.
+ ELSE.
+ COMPUTE CGSMWDAY=-8.
+ END IF.

```
ELSE.  
+   COMPUTE CGSMWDAY =-6.  
END IF.
```

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : CGSMWEND
Variable label : NO. OF CIGARETTES SMOKED AT WEEKEND

Topic : Smoking
Population : Persons 16+

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range : 1 to 6
Missing values : -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 29.11.90
Date last amended : 08.02.99

VALUE LABELS CGSMWEND

(-9) DNA
(-6) MS,PROXY,CHILD
(-8) NA
(1) 20+ CIGS A DAY
(2) 10-19 CIGS A DAY
(3) 0-9 CIGS A DAY
(4) NA TO CIGS A DAY
(5) EX-CIG SMOKER
(6) NEVER SMOKED

derivation :

```
COMPUTE CGSMWEND = -9.
DO IF SCHEDTYP=1 AND AGE GT 15.
+   DO IF SMOKEVER =2.
+       COMPUTE CGSMWEND =6.
+   ELSE IF SMOKEVER =1.
+       DO IF CIGNOW=2.
+           DO IF CIGEVER =1.
+               COMPUTE CGSMWEND =5.
+           ELSE IF CIGEVER =2.
+               COMPUTE CGSMWEND =6.
+           END IF.
+       ELSE IF CIGNOW =1.
+           DO IF QTYWKEND = -8.
+               COMPUTE CGSMWEND = 4.
+           ELSE IF RANGE (QTYWKEND, 20,97) .
+               COMPUTE CGSMWEND =1.
+           ELSE IF RANGE (QTYWKEND, 10,19) .
+               COMPUTE CGSMWEND =2.
+           ELSE IF RANGE (QTYWKEND, 0,9) .
+               COMPUTE CGSMWEND =3.
+           END IF.
+       END IF.
+   ELSE.
```

```
+          COMPUTE CGSMWEND=-8.  
+      END IF.  
ELSE.  
+      COMPUTE CGSMWEND =-6.  
END IF.
```

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : CHNFU
Variable label : NO OF CHILDREN IN FAM UNIT

Topic : Family information
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range : 0, 1 to 20
Missing values : -8

Priority coded : N
Program : S

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 28.02.97

VALUE LABELS CHNFU
(0) NO CH IN FU
(-8) UNCLASSIFIABLE

derivation :
INITIALLY SET CHNFU TO 0
THEN IF FUT = 14 CHNFU = -8
ELSE FOR EACH FAMILY
CHNFU = NO OF CAESE WITH AGE LT 16

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checked against previous year's TEST percentages.

Survey year : 2000/05
 Variable name : CHNFUOWN
 Variable label : NO OF OWN CHILDREN (LT16) IN FAMILY UNIT

 Topic : Family information
 Population :

 Standard/trailer : Standard
 Hhld/indiv.level :

 Range : -5, 0 to 20
 Missing values : -6, -8, -9

 Priority coded : Y
 Program : S

 Date written : 18.02.91
 Checked by : 28.02.97

VALUE LABELS CHNFUOWN
 (-9) DNA, NO CH IN FU
 (-5) DNA, CH LT 16 SELF
 (1-20)
 (0) ALL CH 16+
 (-6) DNA, CH 16+ SELF
 (-8) AE

derivation :
 IF (FUT = 14) = -8
 ELSE IF ([FUT = 1] OR [FUT = 13 AND AGEFUH GE 16]) = -9
 ELSE IF (FUT = 13 AND AGEFUH LT 16) = -5
 ELSE IF (PERSNO = FUH OR MARSTAT = 1 OR 2)
 IF (CHNFU GT 0) CHNFUOWN = CHNFU = 1-20
 ELSE IF (CHNFU EQ 0) CHNFUOWN = 0 = 0
 ELSE IF (AGE LT 16) = -5
 ELSE IF (AGE GT 16) = -6
 ELSE = -8

NOTE: Any children living with same sex cohabitantes will be categorised (-8) for this variable (by Dec 1993 no such FUs/HHs had emerged). This is due to the fact that FUT does not distinguish between SS Cohabs with & without children. If such a distinction is needed in the future then FUTSSC rather than FUT would have to be used.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checked against previous year's frequencies.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : CIGAGE1
Variable label : AGE STARTED SMOKING CIGARETTES

Topic : Smoking
Population : Persons 16+

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range : 1 to 6
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 04.05.90
Date last amended : 08.02.99

Variable label CIGAGE1 ' Age first smoked a cigarette'.
Value labels CIGAGE1

-9 'DNA'
-8 'NA'
-6 'Child/Proxy/NI'
1 'Under 16'
2 '16-17'
3 '18-19'
4 '20-24'
5 '25-29'
6 '30-or over'.

derivation :
COMPUTE CIGAGE1=-9.
DO IF SCHEDTYP = 1 AND AGE GT 15.
+ RECODE CIGAGE (0 THRU 15 =1) (16 THRU 17 = 2) (18 THRU 19=3) (20 THRU
24=4) (2
5 THRU 29 = 5)
(30 THRU 97 =6) (-8=-8) INTO CIGAGE1.
ELSE.
+ COMPUTE CIGAGE1=-6.
END IF.
MISSING VALUE CIGAGE1 (-6,-8,-9).

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : CIGSADAY
Variable label : CIGARETTES SMOKED PER DAY

Topic : Smoking
Population : Persons 16+

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range : 0 to 99
Missing values : -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 04.05.90
Date last amended : 08.02.99

VALUE LABELS CIGSADAY

(-9) DNA
(-8) NA

derivation :

```
COMPUTE CIGSADAY = -9.  
DO IF SCHEDTYP=1 AND AGE GT 15.  
+   COMPUTE CIGSADAY = TOTCIGY/7.  
+   DO IF TOTCIGY=-8.  
+       COMPUTE CIGSADAY =-8.  
+   END IF.  
ELSE.  
+   COMPUTE CIGSADAY=-6.  
END IF.  
.
```

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : CIGSMK7
Variable label : SMOKING STATUS

Topic : Smoking
Population : Persons 16+

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range : 1 to 3
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 04.05.90
Checked by : 08.02.99

Variable label CIGSMK7 'ALL: Cigarette smoking status'.

Value Labels CIGSMK7

-9 'DNA'

-8 'DK/Refusal'

-6 'Child/Proxy/NI'

1 'Current cigarette smoker'

2 'Ex-smoker'

3 'Never smoked'.

derivation :

COMPUTE CIGSMK7=-9.

DO IF SCHEDTYP=1 AND AGE GT 15.

+ RECODE CIGSMKNG (1 THRU 4=1) (5=2) (6=3) (-8=-8) INTO CIGSMK7.

ELSE.

+ COMPUTE CIGSMK7=-6.

END IF.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : CIGSMKNG
Variable label : NO OF CIGARETTES SMOKED PER DAY AND SMOKING STATUS OF NON-SMOKERS

Topic : Smoking
Population : Persons 16+

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range : 1 to 6
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 04.05.90
Checked by : 08.02.99

Value labels CIGSMKNG

-9 'DNA'
-8 'DK/Refusal'
-6 'Child/Proxy/NI'
1 '20+ CIGS A DAY'
2 '10-19 CIGS A DAY'
3 '0-9 CIGS A DAY'
4 'NA TO CIGS A DAY'
5 'EX-CIG SMOKER'
6 'NEVER SMOKED'.

derivation :
COMPUTE CIGSMKNG=-9.
DO IF SCHEDTYP=1 AND AGE GT 15.
+ DO IF SMOKEVER =2.
+ COMPUTE CIGSMKNG = 6.
+ ELSE IF SMOKEVER =1.
+ DO IF CIGNOW=2.
+ DO IF CIGEVER=1.
+ COMPUTE CIGSMKNG =5.
+ ELSE IF CIGEVER =2.
+ COMPUTE CIGSMKNG =6.
+ END IF.
+ ELSE IF CIGNOW =1.
+ DO IF CIGSADAY =-8.
+ COMPUTE CIGSMKNG =4.
+ ELSE IF RANGE (CIGSADAY, 20,97.99999).
+ COMPUTE CIGSMKNG =1.
+ ELSE IF RANGE (CIGSADAY, 10,19.999999).
+ COMPUTE CIGSMKNG =2.
+ ELSE IF RANGE (CIGSADAY, 0,9.999999).
+ COMPUTE CIGSMKNG =3.
+ END IF.
+ END IF.
+ ELSE.
+ COMPUTE CIGSMKNG = -8

END IF.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable Name : CIGUSD1
Variable Label : NO OF CIGS SMOKERS USED TO SMOKE PER DAY - GROUPED

Topic : Smoking
Population : Adults

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range : 1 to 3
Missing values : -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 09.05.90
Checked by : 09.02.99

Value Labels CIGUSD1

-9 'DNA'
-8 'DK/Refusal'
-6 'Child/Proxy/NI'
1 '0-9'
2 '10-19'
3 '20 OR MORE'.

derivation :

```
COMPUTE CIGUSD1=-9.  
DO IF SCHEDTYP=1 AND AGE GT 15.  
+ RECODE CIGUSED (0 THRU 9=1) (10 THRU 19 =2) (20 THRU HI =3) (-8=-8) INTO  
CIGUSD1.  
END IF.  
MISSING VALUE CIGUSD1 (-6,-8,-9).
```

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : CNHGPEL
Variable label : IF CONSULTED NHS GP ELSEWHERE IN LAST 2 WEEKS

Topic : Health
Population : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range : -6, -8, 1 TO 2
Missing values : -6, -8,

Priority coded :
Program : S

Date written : 18.02.91

VALUE LABELS CNHGPEL
(-6) NO INTERVIEW
(-8) NOT ANSWERED
(1) CONSULTED ELSEWHERE
(2) NOT CONSULTED ELSEWHERE

derivation :

```
IF SCHEDTYP = 3 THEN CNHGPEL = -6  
ELSE  
IF *NELYES > 0 THEN CNHGPEL = 1  
ELSEIF *NELNA > 0 OR DOCTALK = -8 THEN CNHGPEL = -8  
ELSE THEN CNHGPEL = 2
```

Initially set NELYES & NELNA to 0 then for each consultation:
* IF (NHS = 1 AND GP = 1)
IF (DOCWHERE = 5) ADD 1 TO NELYES
ELSEIF (DOCWHERE = -8) ADD 1 TO NELNA
ELSEIF (NHS = 1 AND GP = -8)
OR (NHS = -8 AND GP = 1)
OR (NHS = -8 AND GP = -8)
IF (DOCWHERE = 5 OR -8) ADD 1 TO NELNA

1998 Note: variable amended to set NO INTERVIEW to -6

1994 Note: This variable was amended to take account of codes 4 and 5 on DOCWHERE being reversed between 1993 and 1994.

NOTE: NELYES & NELNA are in-flight variables.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Counts cases shown at NNHEPEL.

SPSS commands:

```
COMPUTE NELYES = 0.  
COMPUTE NELNA = 0.
```

```
DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP LT 3.  
+ DO REPEAT N = NHS1 NHS2 NHS3 NHS4 NHS5 NHS6 NHS7 NHS8 NHS9/  
G = GP1 GP2 GP3 GP4 GP5 GP6 GP7 GP8 GP9/
```

```

      D = DOCWHER1 DOCWHER2 DOCWHER3 DOCWHER4
DOCWHER5 DOCWHER6 DOCWHER7 DOCWHER8 DOCWHER9.
+      DO IF N=1 AND G=1.
+          DO IF D = 5.
+              COMPUTE NELYES = NELYES + 1.
+          ELSE IF D = -8.
+              COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.
+          END IF.
+      ELSE IF (N = 1 AND G = -8) OR (N = -8 AND G = 1) OR (N = -8 AND G = -
8).
+          DO IF D = 5 OR D = -8.
+              COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.
+          END IF.
+      END IF.
+  END REPEAT.
+  DO IF NELYES GT 0.
+      COMPUTE CNHGPEL = 1.
+  ELSE IF NELNA GT 0 OR DOCTALK = -8.
+      COMPUTE CNHGPEL = -8.
+  ELSE.
+      COMPUTE CNHGPEL = 2.
+  END IF.
ELSE.
+  COMPUTE CNHGPEL = -6.
END IF.
```

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : CNHGPHO
Variable label : IF CONSULTED NHS GP AT HOME IN LAST 2 WKS

Topic : Health
Population : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range : -6, -8, -9, 1 to 2
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded :
Program : S

Date written : 18.02.91

VALUE LABELS CNHGPHO
(-6) NO INTERVIEW
(-8) NOT ANSWERED
(1) CONSLTD HOME
(2) NOT CONSLTD HOME

derivation :
IF SCHEDTYP = 3 CNHGPHO = -9
ELSE
IF *NHOYES > 0 CNHGPHO = 1
ELSE IF *NHONA > 0 OR DOCTALK = -8 CNHGPHO = -8
ELSE CNHGPHO = 2

Initially set NHOYES & NHONA to 0 then for each consultation
* IF (NHS = 1 AND GP = 1)
IF (DOCWHERE = 2) ADD 1 TO NHOYES
ELSEIF (DOCWHERE = -8) ADD 1 TO NHONA
ELSEIF (NHS = 1 AND GP = -8)
OR (NHS = -8 AND GP = 1)
OR (NHS = -8 AND GP = -8)
IF (DOCWHERE = 2 OR -8) ADD 1 TO NHONA

1998 Note: variable amended to set NO INTERVIEW to -6

NOTE: NHOYES & NHONA are in-flight variables.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Counts cases shown at NNHGPHO.

SPSS commands:

COMPUTE NELYES = 0.
COMPUTE NELNA = 0.

DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP LT 3.
+ DO REPEAT N = NHS1 NHS2 NHS3 NHS4 NHS5 NHS6 NHS7 NHS8 NHS9/
G = GP1 GP2 GP3 GP4 GP5 GP6 GP7 GP8 GP9/
D = DOCWHER1 DOCWHER2 DOCWHER3 DOCWHER4
DOCWHER5 DOCWHER6 DOCWHER7 DOCWHER8 DOCWHER9.
+ DO IF N=1 AND G=1.
+ DO IF D = 2.

```
+          COMPUTE NELYES = NELYES + 1.
+          ELSE IF D = -8.
+            COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.
+          END IF.
+        ELSE IF (N = 1 AND G = -8) OR (N = -8 AND (G = 1 OR G = -8)).
+          DO IF D = 2 OR D = -8.
+            COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.
+          END IF.
+        END IF.
+      END REPEAT.
+    DO IF NELYES GT 0.
+      COMPUTE CNHGPHO = 1.
+    ELSE IF NELNA GT 0 OR DOCTALK = -8.
+      COMPUTE CNHGPHO = -8.
+    ELSE.
+      COMPUTE CNHGPHO = 2.
+    END IF.
+  ELSE.
+    COMPUTE CNHGPHO = -6.
+  END IF.
```

Variable LABEL CNHGPHO 'IF CONS NHS GP AT HOME LAST 2 WKS'.
VALUE LABELS CNHGPHO
-9 'MISSING SCHED'
-8 'NA'
1 'CONS GP AT HOME'
2 'NO CNSLTN AT HOME'.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : CNHGPPS
Variable label : IF CONSULTED NHS GP & PRESCRIPTION IN LAST 2 WKS

Topic : Health
Population : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range : -6, -8, 1 to 2
Missing values : -6, -8,

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 18.02.91

VALUE LABELS CNHGPPS
(-6) NO INTERVIEW
(-8) NOT ANSWERED
(1) GOT PRESCRIPTION
(2) NO PRS/NO CNSLTN

derivation :
IF SCHEDTYP = 3 CNHGPPS = -6
ELSE
IF *NPSYES > 0 CNHGPPS = 1
ELSE IF *NPSNA > 0 OR DOCTALK = -8 CNHGPPS = -8
ELSE CNHGPPS = 2

Initially set NELYES & NELNA to 0 then for each consultation:
* IF (NHS = 1 AND GP = 1)
IF (PRESC = 1) ADD 1 TO NPSYES
ELSEIF (PRESC = -8) ADD 1 TO NPSNA
ELSEIF (NHS = 1 AND GP = -8)
OR (NHS = -8 AND GP = 1)
OR (NHS = -8 AND GP = -8)
IF (PRESC = 1 OR -8) ADD 1 TO NPSNA

1998 Note: variable amended to set NO INTERVIEW to -6

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checked against previous year's frequencies.

1996 NOTE: NPSYES and NPSNA are in-flight variables.

SPSS commands:

COMPUTE NELYES = 0.
COMPUTE NELNA = 0.

DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP LT 3.

+ DO REPEAT N = NHS1 NHS2 NHS3 NHS4 NHS5 NHS6 NHS7 NHS8 NHS9/
G = GP1 GP2 GP3 GP4 GP5 GP6 GP7 GP8 GP9/
P = PRESC1 PRESC2 PRESC3 PRESC4 PRESC5 PRESC6 PRESC7
PRESC8 PRESC9.

```
+          DO IF N=1 AND G=1.
+              DO IF P = 1.
+                  COMPUTE NELYES = NELYES + 1.
+              ELSE IF P = -8.
+                  COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.
+              END IF.
+          ELSE IF (N = 1 AND G = -8) OR (N = -8 AND G = 1) OR (N = -8 AND G = -
8).
+              DO IF P = 1 OR P = -8.
+                  COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.
+              END IF.
+          END IF.
+      END REPEAT.
+      DO IF NELYES GT 0.
+          COMPUTE CNHGPPS = 1.
+      ELSE IF NELNA GT 0 OR DOCTALK = -8.
+          COMPUTE CNHGPPS = -8.
+      ELSE.
+          COMPUTE CNHGPPS = 2.
+      END IF.
+  ELSE.
+      COMPUTE CNHGPPS = -6.
+  END IF.
```

Variable LABEL CNHGPPS 'IF CONSULTED NHS GP & PRESCRIPTION LAST 2 WKS'.

VALUE LABELS CNHGPPS

-9 'MISSING SCHED'

-8 'NA'

1 'GOT PRESCRIPTION'

2 'NO PRS/NO CNSLTN'.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : CNHGPSH
Variable label : IF CONSULTED GP AT SURGERY OR HEALTH CENTRE IN LAST 2 WEEKS

Topic : Health
Population : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range : -6, -8, 1 to 2
Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded :
Program : S

Date written : 18.02.91

VALUE LABELS

(-6) NO INTERVIEW
(-8) NOT ANSWERED
(1) CONSULTED GP AT SURGERY OR HEALTH CENTRE IN LAST 2 WEEKS
(2) DID NOT CONSULT GP AT SURGERY OR HEALTH CENTRE IN LAST 2 WEEKS

derivation :

```
IF SCHEDTYP = 3          CNHGPSH = -6
ELSE
  IF *NSHYES > 0        CNHGPSH = 1
  ELSEIF *NHSNA > 0 OR DOCTALK = -8  CNHGPSH = -8
  ELSE                  CNHGPSH = 2
```

Initially set NSHYES & NSHNA to 0 then for each consultation

```
* IF (NHS = 1 AND GP = 1)
  IF (DOCWHERE = 3 OR 4)  ADD 1 TO NSHYES
  ELSEIF (DOCWHERE = -8) ADD 1 TO NSHNA
ELSEIF (NHS = 1 AND GP = -8)
  OR (NHS = -8 AND GP = 1)
  OR (NHS = -8 AND GP = -8)
  IF (DOCWHERE = 3 OR 4 OR -8) ADD 1 TO NSHNA
```

1998 Note: variable amended to set NO INTERVIEW to -6

1994 Note: This variable was amended to take account of codes 4 and 5 on DOCWHERE being reversed between 1993 and 1994.

NOTE: NSHYES & NHSNA are in-flight variables.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Counts cases shown at NNHGPSH

SPSS commands:

```
COMPUTE NELYES = 0.
COMPUTE NELNA = 0.
```

```
DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP LT 3.
```

```
+ DO REPEAT N = NHS1 NHS2 NHS3 NHS4 NHS5 NHS6 NHS7 NHS8 NHS9/
  G = GP1 GP2 GP3 GP4 GP5 GP6 GP7 GP8 GP9/
```

```

D = DOCWHER1 DOCWHER2 DOCWHER3 DOCWHER4
DOCWHER5 DOCWHER6 DOCWHER7 DOCWHER8 DOCWHER9.
+       DO IF N=1 AND G=1.
+           DO IF D = 3 OR D = 4.
+               COMPUTE NELYES = NELYES + 1.
+           ELSE IF D = -8.
+               COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.
+           END IF.
+       ELSE IF (N = 1 AND G = -8) OR (N = -8 AND (G = 1 OR G = -8)).
+           DO IF D = 3 OR D = 4 OR D = -8.
+               COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.
+           END IF.
+       END IF.
+   END REPEAT.
+ DO IF NELYES GT 0.
+     COMPUTE CNHGPSH = 1.
+ ELSE IF NELNA GT 0 OR DOCTALK = -8.
+     COMPUTE CNHGPSH = -8.
+ ELSE.
+     COMPUTE CNHGPSH = 2.
+ END IF.
ELSE.
+   COMPUTE CNHGPSH = -6.
END IF.

```

```

Variable LABEL CNHGPSH 'IF CONS NHS GP AT SURGERY LAST 2 WKS'.
VALUE LABELS CNHGPSH
-8 'NA'
1 'CONS GP AT SURGERY'
2 'NO CNSLTN'.

```

Survey year : 2000/05
 Variable name : CNHGPTL
 Variable label : IF CONSULTED NHS GP BY PHONE IN LAST 2 WEEKS

Topic : Health
 Population : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
 Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range : -6, -8, 1 to 2
 Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded :
 Program : S

Date written : 18.02.91

VALUE LABELS CNHGPTL
 (-6) NO INTERVIEW
 (-8) NOT ANSWERED
 (1) CONSLTD BY PHONE
 (2) NOT CNSLTD BY PH

derivation :
 IF SCHEDTYP = 3 CNHGPTL = -6
 ELSE
 IF *NTLYES > 0 CNHGPTL = 1
 ELSE IF *NTLNA > 0 OR DOCTALK = -8 CNHGPTL = -8
 ELSE CNHGPTL = 2

Initially set NTLYES & NTLNA to 0 then for each consultation.

```
* IF (NHS = 1 AND GP = 1)
  IF (DOCWHERE = 1) ADD 1 TO NTLYES
  ELSEIF (DOCWHERE = -8) ADD 1 TO NTLNA
  ELSEIF (NHS = 1 AND GP = -8)
    OR (NHS = -8 AND GP = 1)
    OR (NHS = -8 AND GP = -8)
  IF (DOCWHERE = 1 OR -8) ADD 1 TO NTLNA
```

1998 Note: variable amended to set NO INTERVIEW to -6

NOTE: NTLYES & NTLNA are in-flight variables.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Counts cases shown at NNHGPTL.

SPSS commands:

COMPUTE NELYES = 0.
 COMPUTE NELNA = 0.

```
DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP LT 3.
+ DO REPEAT N = NHS1 NHS2 NHS3 NHS4 NHS5 NHS6 NHS7 NHS8 NHS9/
  G = GP1 GP2 GP3 GP4 GP5 GP6 GP7 GP8 GP9/
  D = DOCWHER1 DOCWHER2 DOCWHER3 DOCWHER4
  DOCWHER5 DOCWHER6 DOCWHER7 DOCWHER8 DOCWHER9.
+ DO IF N=1 AND G=1.
```

```
+          DO IF D = 1.
+              COMPUTE NELYES = NELYES + 1.
+          ELSE IF D = -8.
+              COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.
+          END IF.
+      ELSE IF (N = 1 AND G = -8) OR (N = -8 AND (G = 1 OR G = -8)).
+          DO IF D = 1 OR D = -8.
+              COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.
+          END IF.
+      END IF.
+  END REPEAT.
+  DO IF NELYES GT 0.
+      COMPUTE CNHGPTL = 1.
+  ELSE IF NELNA GT 0 OR DOCTALK = -8.
+      COMPUTE CNHGPTL = -8.
+  ELSE.
+      COMPUTE CNHGPTL = 2.
+  END IF.
ELSE.
+  COMPUTE CNHGPTL = -6.
END IF.
```

Variable LABEL CNHGPTL 'IF CONS NHS GP BY PHONE LAST 2 WKS'.

VALUE LABELS CNHGPTL

-9 'MISSING SCHED'

-8 'NA'

1 'CONS GP BY PHONE'

2 'NO CNSLTN BY PHONE'.

Survey year : 2000/05
 Variable name : CNHSGP
 Variable label : IF CONSULTED NHS GP IN LAST 2 WEEKS

Topic : Health
 Population : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
 Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range : -6, -8, 1 to 2
 Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded : Y
 Program : S

Date written : 18.02.91

VALUE LABELS CNHSGP
 (-6) no interview
 (1) CONSLTD NHS GP
 (-8) NA
 (2) NOT CONSULTED

derivation :
 IF (SCHEDTYP = 3) = -6
 ELSE IF (NNHGPYES GT 0) * = 1
 ELSEIF NNHGPNA GT 0 (**) OR DOCTALK= -8 = -8
 ELSE = 2

* NNHGPYES = NO OF REC 21s WITH NHS = 1 AND GP = 1
 ** NNHGPNA = NO OF REC 21s WITH [(NHS = 1 AND GP = -8) OR
 (NHS = -8 AND GP = 1) OR (NHS = -8 AND GP = -8)]

1998 Note: variable amended to set NO INTERVIEW to -6

NOTE:NNHGPYES AND NNHGPNA ARE NOT DVS BUT SIMPLY SHORTHAND TO AID SPECIFICATION OF THIS DV

CHECKING PROCEDURES: By SIRTABS, using NHS X GP.

SPSS commands:

COMPUTE NELYES = 0.
 COMPUTE NELNA = 0.

```
DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP LT 3.
+   DO REPEAT N = NHS1 NHS2 NHS3 NHS4 NHS5 NHS6 NHS7 NHS8 NHS9/
+     G = GP1 GP2 GP3 GP4 GP5 GP6 GP7 GP8 GP9.
+     DO IF N=1 AND G=1.
+       COMPUTE NELYES = NELYES + 1.
+     ELSE IF (N = 1 AND G = -8) OR (N = -8 AND G = 1) OR (N = -8 AND G = -
8).
+       COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.
+     END IF.
+   END REPEAT.
+ DO IF NELYES GT 0.
```

```
+          COMPUTE CNHSGP = 1.  
+     ELSE IF NELNA GT 0 OR DOCTALK = -8.  
+          COMPUTE CNHSGP = -8.  
+     ELSE.  
+          COMPUTE CNHSGP = 2.  
+     END IF.  
ELSE.  
+     COMPUTE CNHSGP = -6.  
END IF.
```

Variable Label CNHSGP 'IF CONSULTED NHS GP LAST 2 WKS'.

```
VALUE LABELS CNHSGP  
-9 'MISSING SCHED'  
-8 'NA'  
1 'CONSLTD GP'  
2 'NOT CONSLTD GP'.
```

Survey year : 2000/05
 Variable name : CNHSSP
 Variable label : IF CONSULTED NHS SPECIALIST IN LAST 2 WKS

Topic : Health
 Population : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
 Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range : -6, -8, 1 to 2
 Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded :
 Program : S

Date written : 18.02.91

VALUE LABELS CNHSSP
 (-6) NO INTERVIEW
 (1) CONSLTD NHS SPEC
 (-8) NA
 (2) NOT CONSULTED

derivation :

```

IF SCHEDTYP EQ 3          CNHSSP = -6
ELSE
  IF *NNHSPYES > 0        CNHSSP = 1
  ELSEIF *NNHSPNA > 0 OR DOCTALK EQ -8  CNHSSP = -8
  ELSE                    CNHSSP = 2

```

Initially set NNHSPYES & NNHSPNA to 0 then for each consultation
 * IF (NHS = 1 AND GP = 2) ADD 1 TO NNHSPYES
 ELSEIF (NHS = 1 AND GP = -8)
 OR (NHS = -8 AND GP = 2 OR -8) ADD 1 TO NNHSPNA

1998 Note: variable amended to set NO INTERVIEW to -6

NOTE: NNHSPNA & NNHSPYES are in-flight variables.

CHECKING PROCEDURES: Counts cases shown at NNHSSP

SPSS commands:

COMPUTE NELYES = 0.
 COMPUTE NELNA = 0.

```

DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP LT 3.
+   DO REPEAT N = NHS1 NHS2 NHS3 NHS4 NHS5 NHS6 NHS7 NHS8 NHS9/
+     G = GP1 GP2 GP3 GP4 GP5 GP6 GP7 GP8 GP9.
+   DO IF N=1 AND G=2.
+     COMPUTE NELYES = NELYES + 1.
+     ELSE IF (N = 1 AND G = -8) OR (N = -8 AND (G = 2 OR G = -8)).
+     COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.

```

```
+           END IF.  
+     END REPEAT.  
+     DO IF NELYES GT 0.  
+       COMPUTE CNHSSP = 1.  
+     ELSE IF NELNA GT 0 OR DOCTALK = -8.  
+       COMPUTE CNHSSP = -8.  
+     ELSE.  
+       COMPUTE CNHSSP = 2.  
+     END IF.  
ELSE.  
+   COMPUTE CNHSSP = -6.  
END IF.
```

```
Variable LABEL CNHSSP 'IF CONSULTED NHS SPECIALIST LAST 2 WKS'.  
VALUE LABELS CNHSSP  
-9 'MISSING SCHED'  
-8 'NA'  
1 'CONS NHS SPECIALIST'  
2 'NO CNSLTN'.
```

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : CNTHEATA
Variable label : CENTRAL HEATING

Topic : Housing
Population : Households

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Household

Range : 1 to 5
Missing values :

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 18.02.91
Checked by : 18.01.99

VALUE LABELS CNTHEATA

(3) NA TO FUEL
(1) STORAGE HTRS
(2) OTHR CENHT CAT
(4) NO CENTRAL HEAT
(5) NA TO CENTHEAT

derivation :

```
DO IF (GHSCENTH = 1).  
+ DO IF (GHSCHFUE = -8).  
+ COMPUTE CNTHEATA = 3.  
+ ELSE IF (GHSCHFUE = 2).  
+ COMPUTE CNTHEATA = 1.  
+ ELSE IF (GHSCHFUE = 7).  
+ COMPUTE CNTHEATA = 6.  
+ ELSE IF ANY(GHSCHFUE, 1,3,4,5, 6).  
+ COMPUTE CNTHEATA = 2.  
+ END IF.  
ELSE IF (GHSCENTH = 2).  
+ COMPUTE CNTHEATA = 4.  
ELSE.  
+ COMPUTE CNTHEATA = 5.  
END IF.
```

1998 note: VAR NAMES CHANGED CENTHEAT = GHS CENTH, FUEL = GHSCHFUEL

NOTE: This variable was amended in 1993 to take account of the fact that only the MAIN method of heating was requested - in the past up to two methods were accepted.

1996 NOTE: The schedule variable FUELMAIN was changed to FUEL to account for the change in the schedule in 1993.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Value 5 against schedule frequencies for CENTHEAT.

Survey year : 2000/05
 Variable name : COB1
 Variable label : COUNTRY OF BIRTH

 Topic :
 Population : All persons

 Standard/trailer : Standard
 Hhld/individ.level : Individual

 Range : 1 to 23
 Missing values : -8

 Priority coded :
 Program : B

 Date written : 09.12.99

VALUE LABELS COB1

1 'UNITED KINGDOM'
 5 'CHANNEL IS, IoM'
 6 'EIRE'
 7 'EU EUROPE'
 8 'OTHER EUROPE'
 9 'OLD COMMONWLTH'
 10 'INDIA'
 11 'E AFRICA NEW CW'
 12 'REST AF NEW CW'
 13 'CARIB COMMWLTH'
 14 'MEDIT COMMWLTH'
 15 'FAR EAST COMMWLTH'
 16 'OTHER COMMWLTH '
 17 'PAKISTAN'
 18 'BANGLADESH'
 19 'REST - AFRICA'
 20 'REST - AMERICA'
 21 'REST - MID EAST'
 22 'REST-ASIA&OCEAN'
 23 'OTHER'
 -8 'NA'.

derivation :

RECODE COB (1=1)(7,8=5)(6=6)(66,67,68,69,70,71,72,73,76,81,83,84,85,86,88= 7)
 (74,75,77,78,79,80,82,87,89,90,91,92,113,114 = 8)
 (11,12,13 = 9)(34 = 10)(14,15,16,17,18 =
 11)(19,20,21,22,23,24 = 12)
 (25,26,27,28,29,30,31,32 = 13)(39,40,41 = 14)(37,38 = 15)
 (35,42,43,44 = 16)(56 = 17)(33 = 18)
 (45,46,47,48,49,50,51,96,97,98,99 = 19)
 (52,53,54,55,100,101,102,103,104,105,106,107 = 20)
 (62,63,64,108,109 =
 21)(36,57,58,59,60,61,65,93,110,111,112 = 22)
 (115,116 = 23)(-8 =-8) INTO COB1.

VARIABLE RENAMED FROM COB TO COB1 AS RAW DATA VARIABLE IS CALLED COB.

Groupings are different from 1996: Austria, Finland and Sweden included in EU
 Europe group.
 Hong Kong is now included with China.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : COB14
Variable label : COUNTRY OF BIRTH

Topic :
Population : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : 1 to 7
Missing values : -8

Priority coded :
Program : B

Date written : 09.12.99

VALUE LABELS COB14
(1) UNITED KINGDOM
(2) CARIB COMM
(3) IND BANG
(4) EAFR NEW COMMON
(5) REST NEW COMMON
(6) PAKISTAN
(7) REST OF WORLD
(-8) NA

derivation :
RECODE COB14 = COB1
(1 THRU 5 = 1)
(13 = 2)
(10,18 = 3)
(11 = 4)
(12,14,15,16 = 5)
(17 = 6)
(6,7,8,9,19 THRU 23 = 7)
(-8 = -8)

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Recode of COB; schedule variable.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : COH1SEP
Variable label : TIME BETW COHAB PRE 1ST MAR AND SEP

Topic : Family information
Population : 16-59

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : -6, 0 to 100
Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded :
Program :S

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 01.02

Time (in years) between start of cohabitation leading to 1st marriage and separation following that marriage.If respondent did not cohabit before first marriage,time is measured from date of first marriage (ie = SEPLGTH. Can be cross-tabulated against SEPLGTH to compare durations of union and marriage)

VALUE LABELS COH1SEP

(-6) NOT ASKED FI
(100) SING, MAR NOT END (Non-cohab single; currently married; never married)
(99) WIDOWED
(96)NA TIME
(-8) NA

derivation :
IF NOT ASKED FI = -6
ELSE IF DVMARDF = 3 OR CURRENT = 1 OR CLMAR = 2 = 100
ELSE IF CURRENT = -8 = -8
ELSE IF HOWENDED = 1 = 99
ELSE IF YRSEP = -8 OR MONSEP = -8
OR YRMAR = -8 OR MONMAR = -8 = 96
ELSE IF ANY(HOWENDED,2,3)
IF lvtgthr = 2 COH1SEP = ((YRSEP*12+MONSEP)-(YRMAR*12+MONMAR))/12
ELSE IF lvtgthr = -8 OR monlvtg = -8 OR yrlvtg = -8 = -8
ELSE COH1SEP = ((YRSEP*12+MONSEP)-(YRLVTG*12+MONLVTG))/12
ELSE = -9

CHECKING PROCEDURE:CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S PERCENTAGES

In 1994 FAMINFSG and CUREX became Blaise DVs. Missing data were not permitted for FAMINFSG except for cases where the section had not been asked because an interpreter was aged under 16.

1996 note: CUREX is a Blaise dv.
2000 CUREX no longer on database

2000 SLMAR replaced by DVMARDF in the derivation, SLMAR no longer a questionnaire variable

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : COHTIME
Variable label : LENGTH OF CURRENT COHABITATION

Topic : Family information
Population : Persons 16-59

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : -2, 0 to 99
Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded :
Program : S

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 01.02

Length of current cohabitation in months.

VALUE LABELS COHTIME
(-6) NOT ASKED FI
(-8) NA +IF COHABITING
(-2) NOT COHABITING

derivation :
IF NOT ASKED FI = -6
ELSE IF DVMARDF = 1 AND WHEREWED = -8 = -8
ELSE IF (DVMARDF = 1 AND WHEREWED = 4) OR (DVMARDF EQ 2 OR DVMARDF EQ 7)
IF CLYR = -8 OR CLMON = -8 = -8
ELSE COHTIME = (XDATE.YEAR(STATDATE)*12+XDATE.MONTH(STATDATE)) -
(CLYR*12+CLMON).
ELSE IF LIVEWITH = 1 OR LIVEWITH = 3
COHTIME = (XDATE.YEAR(STATDATE)*12+XDATE.MONTH(STATDATE)) -
(STRTYR*12+STRTMON).
ELSE IF DVMARDF = 1 AND RANGE(WHEREWED,1,3) = -9

1998 SCHEDULE VARS CHANGED FOR THIS YEAR

Note: Spec changed for 1994 because in BLAISE na's are allowed at
CLYR, CLMON, STRTYR and STRTMON which was not the case in 1993. Also,
TGTHR from 1993 was split into TGTHR1 and TGTHR2 for 1994 and code 9 at
WHEREWED no longer existed.

Note added on 6.10.95: Selfcom3 code 2 should not exist because interviewers
should enter the data. A few cases have slipped through for 1994 and they
should be set to -8 rather than come out as undefined.

2000: Same sex cohabs included (only very few). STRTYR and STRMON no longer
included in questionnaire

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : COUNTRY
Variable label : COUNTRY

Topic :
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level :

Range : 1 to 3
Missing values : none

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written :
Date last amended :

VALUE LABELS

1 England
2 Wales
3 Scotland

derivation :

Recode govreggb (1 thru 10=1)(11=2)(12=3)into country

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable Name : DEPCHLDA
Variable Label : NO OF DEPENDENT CHILDREN IN FU

Topic : Population
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level :

Range : 0 to 20
Missing values : -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 12.03.97

VALUE LABELS DEPCHLDA
(-9) DNA NO CH IN FU
(-8) UNCLASSIFIABLE
(0) NONE OF CH DEPT
(1) 1 DEP CH IN FU
(2) 2 DEP CH IN FU
(3) 3 DEP CH IN FU
(4) 4 DEP CH IN FU
(5) 5 DEP CH IN FU
(6) 6 DEP CH IN FU

derivation :
IF FUT = 1 = -9
ELSE IF FUT = 14 = -8
ELSE IF NDPCHFDK = 1 AND NDPCHF LT 4 = -8
ELSE IF FUT = 13 AND NDPCHF EQ 0 = -9
ELSE DEPCHLDA = NDPCHF

NOTE: Since FUT (=14) does not distinguish between those FU with(out) children then any children living within a SS Cohab FU/HH will be coded (-8, Unclassifiable). By Dec 1993, no such FU/HH with children had emerged but if in future it is viable to include any such children then FUTSSC rather than FUT must be used.

ie. Even if there are some family members where not sure if child is dependent we ignore these once no. known DEP CHILD GE 4
If no known DEP CHILD LT 4 and theres a child which may or may not be dependant DEPCHLDA = -8
LABEL 1-6 IN SAME WAY DO NOT LABEL 7-20

CHECKING PROCEDURES: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S PERCENTAGES.

Survey year : 2000/05
 Variable name : DEPCHLDB
 Variable label : DEPENDENT CHILDREN (B)

 Topic :
 Population :

 Standard/trailer : Standard
 Hhld/individ.level :

 Range : 1 to 11
 Missing values : -8, -9

 Priority coded : Y
 Program : S

 Date written : 18.02.91
 Date last amended : 15.07.99

VALUE LABELS DEPCHLDB
 (-9) DNA,NO CH IN FU
 (-8) UNCLASSIFIABLE
 (1) 1 D CH, CH ALL DP
 (11) ALL CH NOT DEP
 (2) 2 D CH, CH ALL DP
 (3) 3 D CH, CH ALL DP
 (4) 4 D CH, CH ALL DP
 (5) 5+D CH, CH ALL DP
 (6) 1 D CH, SOME NT D
 (7) 2 D CH, SOME NT D
 (8) 3 D CH, SOME NT D
 (9) 4 D CH, SOME NT D
 (10) 5+D CH, SOME NT D/

derivation :

```

DO IF FUT = 1 OR FUT =15.
+   COMPUTE DEPCHLDB = -9.
ELSE IF FUT = 14 OR (NDPCHFDK = 1 AND NDPCHF LT 4 ).
+   COMPUTE DEPCHLDB = -8.
ELSE IF FUT = 13.
+   DO IF NDPCHF = 1.
+     COMPUTE DEPCHLDB = 1.
+   ELSE.
+     COMPUTE DEPCHLDB = -9.
+   END IF.
ELSE IF NDPCHF = 0.
+   COMPUTE DEPCHLDB = 11.
ELSE.
+   DO IF NDPCHF LT 6.
+     COMPUTE DEPCHLDB = NDPCHF.
+   ELSE.
+     COMPUTE DEPCHLDB = 5.
+   END IF.
+   DO IF ANY(FUT,2,16).
+     DO IF NDPCHF NE (FAMSIZE - 2).
+       COMPUTE DEPCHLDB = DEPCHLDB + 5.
+     END IF.
+   ELSE IF RANGE(FUT,3,12).
+     DO IF NDPCHF NE (FAMSIZE - 1).
  
```

```
+          COMPUTE DEPCHLDB = DEPCHLDB + 5.  
+          END IF.  
+          END IF.  
END IF.
```

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checked against previous year's frequencies.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable Name : DPCHOWNA
Variable Label : NO OF OWN DEP CHILD (INCL STEP)

Topic : Population
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level :

Range : 0 to 6
Missing values : -5, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 14.12.93
Date last amended : 24.08.99

VALUE LABELS DPCHOWNA

(-9) DNA NO CH IN FU
(-8) UNCLASSIFIABLE
(-6) CHILD
(0) ALL CH NOT DEP
(1) 1 DEP CHILD
(2) 2 DEP CHILD
(3) 3 DEP CHILD
(4) 4 DEP CHILD
(5) 5 DEP CHILD
(6) 6 DEP CHILD

derivation :
IF FUT EQ 1 OR FUT =15 = -9
ELSE if FUT EQ 14 OR
ELSE IF (NDPCHFDK = 1 AND NDPCHF LT 4) = -8
ELSE IF (FUT = 13 AND NDPCHF = 0) = -9
ELSE IF (FUT = 13 AND NDPCHF = 1) = -6
ELSE IF (PERSNO = FUH) OR (DVMARDF = 1 OR 2)
RECODE DPCHOWNA = NDPCHF

ELSE = -6

CHECKING PROCEDURES: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S PERCENTAGES.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable Name : DRATING
Variable Label : ESTIMATED WEEKLY UNITS

Topic : Drinking
Population : Adults

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : 0 to 999
Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 27.04.90
Date last amended : 04.03.99

Value labels drating

-8 'NA'
-6 'Child/proxy/NI'
0 'Abst/none last year'.

```
derivation      :
do if (schedtyp = 2) or (schedtyp = 3) or (age lt 16).
+   compute drating=-6.
else if schedtyp=1 and age gt 15.
+   Do if (qnbeer=-8 or qsbeer=-8 or qspirit=-8 or qsherry=-8 or qwine=-8 or
qpops=-8).
+       compute drating =-8.
+   else if (qnbeer=-9 or qsbeer=-9 or qspirit=-9 or qsherry=-9 or qwine=-9 or
qpops=-9).
+       compute drating =0.
+   else if drkmstq = -8
+       compute drating = -8.
+   else.
+       compute drating = 0.
+   compute drating = qnbeer + qsbeer + qspirit + qsherry + qwine + qpops.
end if.
```

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable Name : DRKMOST
Variable Label : FREQUENCY OF MOST FREQUENT DRINK

Topic : Drinking
Population : Adults

Standard/trailer : Trailer
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : 1 to 8
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 27.04.90
Date last amended : 10.02.97

VALUE LABELS DRKMOST
(-9) DNA,
(-8) NA
(-6) CHILD/NI
(1) MOST DAYS
(2) 5-6 PER WEEK
(3) 3-4 PER WEEK
(4) 1-2 PER WEEK
(5) 1-2 PER MONTH
(6) 1 PER CPL MONTHS
(7) 1-2 PER YEAR
(8) NOT AT ALL IN YR

derivation :
IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYPGT1, DRKMOST=-6
ELSE IF DRINKNOW AND DRINKANY=2 OR -8, DRKMOST=-9
ELSE IF DRINKNOW=-9 OR SHANDY,BEER,SPIRIT,SHERRY, WINE OR OTHERD
ALL=-8,DRKMOST=-8
ELSE DRKMOST=WHICHEVER OF SHANDY,BEER,SPIRIT,SHERRY,WINE OR OTHERD HAS THE
LOWEST VALUE(I.E. HIGHEST FREQUENCY)

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : DURM1 TO DURM14
Variable label : CONSUMER DURABLES (MULTICODE)

Topic : Housing
Population : Households

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Household

Range : 1 to 15
Missing values : -8

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 16.08.00

VALUE LABELS DURM1 TO DURM14

(14) NO DURABLES
(1) COLOUR TV
(2) B & W TV ONLY
(3) SATELLITE TV
(4) VIDEO
(5) FREEZER
(6) WASHING MACHINE
(7) DRIER
(8) DISHWASHER
(9) MICROWAVE OVEN
(10) TELEPHONE
(11) CD PLAYER
(12) HOME COMPUTER
(13) INTERNET ACCESS
(14) WWWEB ACCESS
(-8) NA

derivation :

IF (TVCOL AND TVBW EQ 3) AND (ALL OF SATELL-COMPUTER EQ 2) SET DURM1 = 13 AND
DURM2-12 = -9

IF TVCOL EQ 1,2 = 1
IF (TVBW EQ 1,2) & (TVCOL NE 1,2) = 2
IF VIDEO EQ 1 = 3
IF FREEZER EQ 1 = 4
IF WASHMACH EQ 1 = 5
IF DRIER EQ 1 = 6
IF DISHWASH EQ 1 = 7
IF MICROWVE EQ 1 = 8
IF TELEPHON LT 4 = 9
IF CDPLAY EQ 1 = 10
IF COMPUTER EQ 1 = 11
IF SATCABL LT 4 = 12
IF (TVCOL AND TVBW EQ 3) AND (ALL OF SATELL-COMPUTER EQ 2) = 13
IF (ALL OF TVCOL-COMPUTER EQ -8) = -8

2000 NOTE: derivation changed as variables have been altered. also internet and
wwweb access added.

1998 NOTE: I HAVE CHANGED THE NAME FROM DURM# TO SHOW THE ACTUAL VARIABLES ON THE FILE

NOTE: Prior to 1994, households with no durables were coded (-9). As a result, they tended to get missed from tables and from the base which made percentages wrong! In 1994 they were given a valid code (12).

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checked against frequencies for Q 12 in household schedule.

1996 NOTE: In previous years this dv was called DURM1-11.

Prior to 1996 the range of value labels was 1-12 but the inclusion of the sched variable SATELL has increased the range from 1-13. As a result the # in the dv title now covers 1-12 instead of 1-11

Survey year : 2000/05
 Variable Name : ECSTILO
 Variable Label : ECON STAT LST WK - ILO UNEMPLOYMENT DEF

 Topic : Employment
 Population : Adults

 Standard/trailer : Standard
 Hhld/individ.level : Individual

 Range : 1 to 10
 Missing values : -6, -8

 Priority coded : Y
 Program : S

 Date written : 12.04.96
 Date last amended : 30.11.98

VALUE LABELS ECSTILO

(-8) NA, ECSTA NOT KNOWN
 (-6) UNDER 16, MS
 (1) WORKING (INCL UNPAID FW)
 (2) GOVT SCH WTH EMP
 (3) GOVT SCH AT COLL
 (4) UNEMP (ILO DEF)
 (5) OTHER UNEMPLOYED
 (6) PERM UNABLE WORK
 (7) RETIRED
 (8) KEEPING HOUSE
 (9) STUDENT
 (10) OTHER ECON INACT

derivation :
 IF (SCHEDTYP EQ 3 OR AGE LT 16) = -6
 ELSEIF (TRNCHKA EQ 3) = 1
 ELSEIF (TRNCHKA EQ 1) = 2
 ELSEIF (TRNCHKA EQ 2) = 3
 ELSEIF (UNPDWKR EQ 1) = 1
 ELSEIF (TRNCHKA EQ 4) = 4
 ELSEIF (TRNCHKA EQ 5)
 IF (ABLESTRT EQ 1) = 4
 ELSEIF (ABLESTRT EQ 2) = 5
 ELSE = -8
 ELSEIF (TRNCHKA EQ 6)
 IF (LOOKWORK EQ -8 OR ABLSTRT EQ -8) = -8
 ELSEIF (LOOKWORK EQ 1 AND ABLSTRT EQ 1) = 4
 ELSE = 5
 ELSEIF (TRNCHKA EQ 7)
 IF (ACTIVITY EQ 2) = 6
 ELSEIF (WANTAJOB EQ -8 OR NABLSTRT EQ -8 OR NLOOKWRK EQ -8) = -8
 ELSEIF (WANTAJOB EQ -9) = 7
 ELSEIF (NABLSTRT EQ 1 AND NLOOKWRK EQ 1) = 4
 ELSEIF (ACTIVITY EQ 3) = 7
 ELSEIF (ACTIVITY EQ 4) = 8
 ELSEIF (ACTIVITY EQ 5) = 10
 ELSEIF (ACTIVITY EQ 1) = 9
 ELSEIF (TRNCHKA EQ -9) = -8

NOTE: `5 OTHER UNEMPLOYED' ARE THOSE WHO DESCRIBE THEMSELVES AS UNEMPLOYED BUT WHO HAVE EITHER NOT SOUGHT WORK IN THE LAST FOUR WEEKS OR WHO WOULD NOT BE ABLE TO START WORK IN THE NEXT TWO WEEKS. UNDER THE ILO DEFINITION OF UNEMPLOYED THESE WOULD BE INCLUDED AS ECONOMICALLY INACTIVE PERSONS.
1994 - Unpaid family workers who were not in a paid job, away from a job, waiting to take up a job or on a Govt scheme are now included in code 1 'working'. Request from ED to fit in with ILO definition of economic activity. Also no scottish supp in 1994. Men aged 70+ and women aged 65+ no longer code 8 at Wantajob.

In 1994, NAs allowed at employment questions so TRNCHKA = -9 possible. Therefore included a condition coding this to -8. Following amendements to the edit, there should be no need for -9s at TRNCHKA in 1995/96.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable Name : ECSTILO5
Variable Label : ECONOMIC STATUS - ILO DEF OF UNEMPLOYED

Topic : Employment
Population : Adults

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : 1 to 4
Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 03.03.97
Date last amended : 29.11.98

VALUE LABELS ECSTILO5
(1) WORKING (unpaid fw)
(2) UNEMP (ILO DEF)
(3) OTHER UNEMP
(4) ECON INACTIVE
(-6) CHILD,NI
(-8) NA, ECSTA NOT KNOWN

derivation :
RECODE ECSTILO5 = ECSTIL96
(1 THRU 3 = 1)
(4 = 2)
(5 = 3)
(6 THRU 10 = 4)
(-6 = -6)
(-8 = -8)

NOTE: '3 OTHER UNEMPLOYED' ARE THOSE WHO DESCRIBE THEMSELVES AS UNEMPLOYED BUT WHO HAVE EITHER NOT SOUGHT WORK IN THE PAST FOUR WEEKS OR WHO WOULD NOT BE ABLE TO START WORK IN THE NEXT TWO.
1994 - See note on ECSTILO.

AMENDED IN 1996 TO BE RECODE OF ECSTIL96 INSTEAD OF ECSTILO.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Recode of ECSTIL96.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable Name : ECSTILO8
Variable Label : ECONOMIC STATUS - ILO DEF ECON INACT

Topic : Employment
Population : Adults

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : 1 to 2
Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 03.03.97
Date last amended : 29.11.98

VALUE LABELS ECSTILO8
(1) ECON ACTIVE
(2) ECON INACTIVE
(-6) CHLD, NI
(-8) NA, ECSTA NOT KNOWN

derivation :
RECODE ECSTILO8 = ECSTIL96
(1 THRU 4 = 1)
(5 THRU 10 = 2)
(-6 = -6)
(-8 = -8)

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Recode of ECSTILO.

AMENDED IN 1996 TO BE A RECODE OF ECSTIL96 INSTEAD OF ECSTILO.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable Name : ECSTILOW
Variable Label : ECON STAT OF WIFE - ILO DEF OF UNEMPLOYED

Topic : Employment
Population : Adults

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : 1 to 10
Missing values : -6, -7, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 25.07.91
Date last amended : 21.03.97

VALUE LABELS ECSTILOW

(-9) UNPAID FAMILY WORKER
(-8) NA
(-6) CH,MS,DNA
(1) WORKING(incl. unpaid family workers) FULL TIME
(2) WORKING PART TIME
(3) WORKING NA HOURS
(4) GOVT SCHEME
(5) UNEMPLOYED (ILO DEF)
(6) ECON INACTIVE

derivation :
IF SCHEDTYP EQ 3 OR AGE LT 16 = -6
ELSEIF SEX = 2 OR RELATIONSHIP NOT WIFE = 3 THRU 14 = 6
ELSE ECSTILOW = ECSTILO OF PERSON IN SAME FAMILY UNIT FOR WHOM SEX = 2 AND
MARSTAT = 1 OR 2 UNLESS ECSTILO FOR WIFE/PARTNER = -6 IN WHICH CASE
ECSTILO = -6.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable Name : EDLEV00
Variable Label : Education Level - 2000

Topic : Education
Population : 16-69

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range :-6, -8, -9, 1 to 13
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 07.06.01
by :

This replaced edlev.

This document contains

Two methods have been used to describe the derivation of EdLev00:

- 1) A table shows each category, with an explanation as to who are included.
- 2) The education questions are show, showing which answers result in which edlev00 category.

A list of changes to edlev/edlev00

**The following table shows who is included within each EdLev00 category.
 (please note that an individual will be placed in the highest possible category,
 thus they will only be placed in a category if none of the previous categories apply).**

	EdLev00 category The name in brackets is the variable name given in blaise, and the name in quotes is the full name.	Description of those included	Answers to questions which would place them in this category
1	(HDegree) "Higher degree"	A) NVQ/SVQ level 5 or B) higher degree	A) NVQlev = 5 (Level 5) or B) Degree = 1(Higher Degee)
2	(FDegree) "First degree"	A) degree (first, other or don't know - higher has already been selected) or B) NVQ/SVQ level 4 or C) Diploma in Higher Education	A) Quals = 1(degree) or B) NVQlev = 4 (Level 4) or C) Quals = 2 (DIP)
3	(TQual) "Teaching qualification"	A) Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE)	A) Quals = 7(Teaching)
4	(OHigher) "Other higher qualification"	A) HNC/HND or B) NVQ/SVQ level 3 or C) A higher RSA diploma or D) GNVQ advanced level or E) BTEC - Higher level or F) SCTVEC - Higher level or G) CandG = Advanced level or	A) Quals = 3 (HNC) or B) NVQlev = 3 (Level 3) or C) RSA = 1, 2 (High, Advanced) or D) GNVQ = 1 (Adv) or E) BTEC = 1 (High) or F) SCTVEC = 1 (High) or G) CandG = 1 (Adv) or

		H) Other Higher Education Qualification below degree level	H) Quals = 9 (OtherHi)
5	(NQual) "Nursing qualification"	Nursing Qualification	A) Quals = 8 (Nursing)
6	(A2) "GCE A level in two or more subjects"	A) NVQ/SVQ level 3 or B) ONC/OND or C) Certificate of 6 th Year Studies (CSYS) or equivalent or D) BTEC at National Certification or National Diploma level or E) SCOTVEC = full National Certificate, a first diploma or general diploma, a first certificate or general certificate or F) RSA diploma or G) GNVQ intermediate level or H) City and Guilds qualification, craft/part2 or I) more than one A-level or J) 4 or more AS-level passes or K) 3 or more Scottish Highers	A) NVQLev = 2 (Lev2) or B) Quals = 4 (ONC) or C) Quals 15 = (CSYS) or D) BTEC = 2 (NatCert) or E) SCTVEC = 2, 3, 4 (Full, Dipy, GenC) or F) RSA = 3 (Dip) or G) GNVQ = 2 (Interm) or H) CangG = 2 (Craft) or I) NumAL = 2 (more) or J) NumAS = 3 (four) or K) NumSce = 2 (three or more)
7	(A1) "GCE A level in one subject"	A) Has less than 4 AS-level passes (or doesn't know number) or B) Has 1 A-level, or doesn't know how many or C) NumSCE = (owntwo, DonK) or level unknown or D) BTEC first or general certificate, or level unknown or E) SCTVEC modules towards a National Certificate, or level unknown or	A) NumAS = 1, 2, 4, -8 (one, two, DonK, not answered) or B) NumAL = 1, 3, -8 (one, DonK, not answered) or C) NumSCE = 1,3,-8 (owntwo, DonK, not answered) or D) BTEC = 3, 4, 5, -8 (Gen Diploma, GenC, DonK, not answered) or E) SCTVEC = 5, 6, -8 (Module, DonK, not

		F) RSA, a level other than a diploma, inc. Stages, II & III, or level unknown	answered) or F) RSA = 4, 5,-8 (Other, DonK, not answered)
8	(O5more) "GCSE/ O level, standard grades, 5+"	A) YT/YTP Certificate or B) NVQ/SVQ level 1, or level unknown or C) GNVQ/GSVQ foundation level, or level unknown or D) City and Guilds foundation/part 1, or level unknown or E) Has 5 or more passes at OLevel or equivalent	A) Quals = 22 (YT) or B) NVQlev = 1, 6 (Lev1, DKlev) or C) GNVQ = 3, 4 (Found, DonK) or D) CandG = 3, 4 (Other, DonK) or E) NumOL = 2 (Five)
9	(O1to4) "GCES/ O level 1-4"	A) Has fewer than 5 passes at OLevel or equivalent, or level unknown	A) NumOL = 1, 3, -8 (Less, DonK, not answered) or B) GCSE = 2, 3 (No, DonK)
10	(CSEs) "CSE below grade 1, GCSE below grade C"	A) GCSE = Has no CSEs above grade 1, or GCSE below grade C, or doesn't know. or B) CSE = Has no CSEs at grade 1, or doesn't know.	A) GCSE = 2, 3, -8 (No, Donk, not answered) or B) CSE = 2, 3, -8 (No, Donk, not answered)
11	(Apprent) "Apprenticeship"	A) Has completed a recognised reade apprenticeship	A) Appren = 1 (YesC)
12	(OQual) "Other qualification"	A) Doesn't know what qualifications they have or B) Has other professional/ vocational qualifications/ foreign qualifications	A) Quals = 24 (DonK) or B) Quals = 23 (Other)
13	(NoQual) "No qualification"	A) Has no qualifications	A) QualCh = No
-6		No interview Proxy outside of age bracket	SCHEDTYP=3 or SCHEDTYP=2 or AGE LT 16 or AGE GE 70
-9		If has no education	edage = 97

Creation of EdLev00 - question routing

Ask this section of those aged 16-69 (Age = 16-69)

If outside of age range, proxy or no interview----- EdLev = -9

1. QualCh I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training.
Do you have any qualifications from school, college or university,
connected with work or from government schemes?

- 1 Yes----- Quals
- 2 No----- EdLev = 13
- 3 Don't Know----- Quals

Ask if respondent has a qualification, or answers don't know

(QualCh = 1 or 3)

2. Quals Which qualifications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest
qualifications?

SHOW CARD C

CODE ALL THAT APPLY - PROMPT AS NECESSARY

Nb - the routing shown here will only happen if this is the highest qualification the person has, i.e. if a person has a degree and a BTEC they will not be routed to the question BTEC. Deciding whether they have a higher qualification depends on the answers to other questions, so from this list alone one can not tell exactly where the individual will be routed.

- 1 Degree level qualifications including graduate membership of a professional institute or PGCE or higher..... Degree
- 2 Diploma in higher education..... EDLev = 2
- 3 HNC/HND EDLev = 4
- 4 ONC/OND EDLev = 6
- 5 BTEC, BEC OR TEC..... BTEC
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC OR SCOTBEC SCTVEC
- 7 Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE) EDLev = 3
- 8 Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned EDLev =5
- 9 Other higher education qualification below degree level . EDLev = 4
- 10 A level or equivalent NumAL
- 11 SCE highers NumSCE
- 12 NVQ/SVQ..... NVQlev
- 13 GNVQ/GSVQ GNVQ
- 14 AS level NumAS
- 15 Certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent... EDLev = 6
- 16 O level or equivalent NumOL
- 17 SCE STANDARD/ORDINARY (O) GRADE GCSE
- 18 GCSE GCSE
- 19 CSE CSE
- 20 RSA RSA
- 21 City and Guilds CandG
- 22 YT Certificate/YTP..... EDLev = 8
- 23 Any other professional/vocational qualifications/

foreign qualifications Appren
 24 Don't know..... Appren

Ask if has a degree level qualification
(Quals = 1)

3. Degree Is your degree...

1 a higher degree (including PGCE)?..... EDLev =1
 2 a first degree? EDLev =2
 3 other (eg graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)?
 EDLev =2
 4 Don't know..... EDLev =2

Ask if has a higher degree
(Degree = 1)

4. HighO ASK OR RECORD

Was your higher degree...

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

a Doctorate?1
 a Masters?2
 a Postgraduate Certificate in Education?.....3
 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?.....4
 Don't know.....5

Ask if highest qualification is BTEC, BEC or TEC
(Quals = 5 and Quals ¹ 1-3, 6-9)

5. BTEC Is your highest BTEC qualification...

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

1 at higher level?, EDLev =4
 2 at National Certificate or National Diploma level?, EDLev =6
 3 a first diploma or general diploma?, EDLev =7
 4 a first certificate or general certificate?, EDLev =7
 5 Don't know..... EDLev =7
 -8 (Not answered) EDLev =7

Ask if highest qualification is SCOTVEC
(Quals = 6 and Quals ¹ 1-3, 5, 7-9)

6. SCTVEC Is your highest SCOTVEC qualification...

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

1 higher level? EDLev =4
 2 full National Certificate? EDLev =6
 3 a first diploma or general diploma? EDLev =6
 4 a first certificate or general certificate? EDLev =6
 5 modules towards a National Certificate? EDLev =7
 6 Don't know..... EDLev =7
 -8 (Not answered) EDLev =7

Ask if highest qualification is a teaching qualification excluding PGCE
(Quals = 7 & Quals ¹ 1 – 3 & NVQLEV ¹ 4 or 5 & BTEC ¹ 1 & SCOTVEC ¹ 1)

7. Teach Was your teaching qualification for...
- Further education1
 Secondary education2
 or primary education?3
 Don't know.....4

Ask if highest qualification is A levels
(Quals = 10 & Quals ¹ 1-3, 7-9)

8. NumAL Do you have...
- 1 one A level or equivalent EDLev =7
 2 or more than one? EDLev =6
 3 Don't know..... EDLev =7
 -8 (Not answered) EDLev =7

Ask if highest qualification is Scottish highers
(Quals = 11 & Quals ¹ 1-3, 7-9)

9. NumSCE Do you have...
- 1 - 1 or 2 SCE highers EDLev =7
 2 - 3 or more highers..... EDLev =6
 3 - Don't know..... EDLev =7
 -8 (Not answered) EDLev =7

Ask if highest qualification is NVQ/SVQ
(Quals = 12 & Quals ¹ 1-3, 7-9)

10. NVQlev What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ?
- 1 Level 1 EDLev =8
 2 Level 2 EDLev =6
 3 Level 3 EDLev =4
 4 Level 4 EDLev =2
 5 Level 5 EDLev =1
 6 Don't know..... EDLev =8
 -8 (Not answered) EDLev =8

Ask if highest qualification is GNVQ\GSVQ
(Quals = 13 & Quals ¹ 1-3)

11. GNVQ Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at...
- CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
- 1 advanced level? EDLev =4
 2 intermediate level? EDLev =6
 3 foundation level? EDLev =8
 4 Don't know..... EDLev =8

-8 (Not answered) EDLev =8

Ask if highest qualification is AS levels

(Quals = 14 & Quals ¹ 1-4, 7-11 & NumAL > 1)

12. NumAS Do you have...

- 1 - one AS level EDLev =7
- 2 - 2 or 3 AS levels EDLev =7
- 3 - or 4 or more passes at this level? EDLev =6
- 4 - Don't know EDLev =7
- 8 (Not answered) EDLev =7

Ask if highest qualification is RSA

(Quals = 20 & Quals ¹ 1-3, 7-9)

13. RSA Is your highest RSA...

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

- 1 - a higher diploma? EDLev =4
- 2 - an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? EDLev =4
- 3 - a diploma? EDLev =6
- 4 - or some other RSA (including Stage I,II & III)? EDLev =7
- 5 - Don't know EDLev =7
- 8 (Not answered) EDLev =7

Ask if highest qualification is City and Guilds

(Quals = 21 & Quals ¹ 1-3, 7-9)

14. CandG Is your highest City and Guilds qualification....

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

- 1 advanced craft/part 3? EDLev =4
- 2 craft/part 2? EDLev =6
- 3 foundation/part 1? EDLev =8
- 4 Don't know EDLev =8
- 8 (Not answered) EDLev =8

Ask if highest qualification is SCE Standard/Ordinary Grade or GCSE

(Quals = 17 OR Quals = 18 & Quals ¹ 1-4, 7-11, 14)

15. GCSE Do you have any (GCSEs at grade C or above) (SCE Standard grades 1-3/ O grades at grade C or above)?

- 1 Yes NumOL
- 2 No EDLev =10
- 3 Don't know EDLev =10
- 8 (Not answered) EDLev =10

Ask if highest qualification is CSE

(Quals = 19 & Quals ¹ 1-4, 7-11, 14-18)

16. CSE Do you have any CSEs at grade 1?
- 1 Yes EDLev = NumOL
 - 2 No EDLev = 10
 - 3 Don't know..... EDLev = 10
 - 8 (Not answered) EDLev = 10

**Ask if passes at GCSE at Grade C or above
OR CSE Grade 1 or O level or equivalent
OR SCE level or equivalent).**
(CSE = 1 or GCSE = 1 or Quals = 16)

17. NumOL ASK OR RECORD
- You mentioned that you have passes at (GCSE at Grade C or above) (CSE Grade 1) (O level or equivalent) (SCE level or equivalent). Do you have...
- 1 - fewer than 5 passes, EDLev = 9
 - 2 - or 5 or more passes at this level? EDLev = 8
 - 3 - Don't know..... EDLev = 9
 - 8 (Not answered) EDLev = 9

Ask if has O levels, SCE Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade or GCSEs or CSEs
(Quals = 16 or GCSE = 1 or CSE = 1 or Quals = 19)

18. EngMath Do you have (GCSEs at Grade C or above) (CSE Grade 1) (O levels or equivalent) in English or Mathematics?
- EXCLUDE ENGLISH LITERATURE
- English1
 - Maths2
 - Both3
 - Neither4

Ask if highest qualification is 'any other professional/vocational qualifications/foreign qualifications', or the respondent answered 'don't know'
(Quals = 23 or 24 & Quals ¹ 1-22)

19. Appren Are you doing or have you completed, a recognised trade apprenticeship?
- Yes, (completed) EDLev = 11
 - Yes, (still doing) EDLev = 12
 - No (including apprenticeships begun but discontinued) EDLev = 12

20. Enroll Are you at present (at school or sixth form college or) enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course excluding leisure classes? (Include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or part-time education course.)

Yes	1
No	2
Don' t know.....	3

Ask if enrolled on a education course
(*Enroll = 1*)

21. Attend	And are you ...	
	Still attending.....	1
	Waiting for term to (re)start.....	2
	Or have you stopped going?	3

Ask if respondent is still attending school or college, or waiting for term to [re]start
(*Attend = 1 or 2*)

22. Course Are you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part-time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course, or some other kind of course?

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

School/full-time (age < 20 years only)	1
School/part-time (age < 20 years only)	2
sandwich course.....	3
studying at a university or college including sixth form college	
FULL-TIME	4
training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy, or a similar	
medical subject	5
on a part-time course at university or college	
INCLUDING day release and block release	6
on an Open College Course.....	7
on an Open University Course.....	8
any other correspondence course	9
any other self/open learning course.....	10

Asked to all aged 16-69
(*Ageif = 16-69*)

23. EdAge How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education?

CODE AS 97 IF NO EDUCATION; EDLev =-9

CODE AS 96 IF STILL IN EDUCATION

1..97

24. EducPres Are you at present attending any sort of leisure or recreation classes during the day, in the evenings or at weekends?

Yes	1
No	2

Ask if respondent is attending a leisure or recreation class
(EducPres = 1)

25. EdTyp

What type of college or organisation runs these classes?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
(Enter at most 4 codes)

- Evening institute/Local Education Authority/
College or Centre of Adult Education1
- College of Further Education/Technical College2
- University Extra-Mural Department3
- Other4

Changes in EdLev

This section looks at changes in EdLev over the years

Edlev00 - changed in 2000

Edlev - changed in 1995

Edlev - changed in 1991

2000 changes

The table below compared EdLev00 (for 2000) with EdLev (for 1998)

The main difference are:

In 2000 questions are not asked on commercial qualifications

Foreign qualification are included as 'other' in 2000

In 2000 there is no separate category for SCST grades 6–7, no award

EdLev00 (for 2000) The name in brackets is the variable name given in blaise, and the name in quotes is the full name.	EdLev (for 1998)
[1] Higher degree	no change
[2] First degree	no change
[3] Teaching qualification	no change
[4] Other higher qualification	no change
[5] Nursing qualification	no change
[6] GCE A level in two or more subjects	no change
[7] GCE A level in one subject	no change
[8] GCSE/ O level, standard grades, 5+	no change
[9] GCES/ O level 1-4"	Was 2 categories: [9] GCES/ O level in one to four subjects, commercial qualifications [10] GCES/ O level in one to four subjects, no commercial qualifications
	This category does not exist in the 2000 edlev00. [11] Commercial qualifications, no other qualifications
[10] CSE below grade 1, GCSE below grade C	change in numbering: [12] CSE below grade 1, GCSE below grade C
[11] Apprenticeship	change in numbering: [13] Apprenticeship
	This category does not exist in the 2000 edlev00. [14] SCST grades 6–7, no award
	This category does not exist in the 2000 edlev00. [15] Foreign qualification
[12] Other qualification	Edlev00 'other qualification' is not directly comparable with 'other qualification' in previous GHS EdLev output categories. It was not possible to separate foreign qualifications and other qualifications given the current set of questions. Also, change in numbering: [16] Other qualification
[13] No qualification	change in numbering: [17] No qualification
[-6] Aged under 16	no change
[-8] Not applicable	no change
[-9] Never went to school	no change

1995 changes

NOTE: THIS VARIABLE WAS SLIGHTLY ALTERED IN DECEMBER 1995 TO TAKE ACCOUNT OF DKS/REFUSALS AT NUMBER OF SUBJECTS WHEN DETAILS HAD ALREADY BEEN GIVEN OF THE GRADES OF SUBJECTS. -8S FOR O LEVELS (AND EQUIVALENTS), A LEVELS AND AS LEVELS NOW HAVE OF GOING INTO A HIGHER CATEGORY THAN IN 1993.

1991 changes

NOTE: THIS VARIABLE WAS SLIGHTLY ALTERED IN 1991 TO TAKE ACCOUNT OF THOSE RESPONDENTS WHO MAKE HAVE A NUMBER OF PASSES OF DIFFERENT SUBJECTS AT DIFFERENT QUALIFICATIONS. EG SOMEONE WITH 3 O LEVELS AND 2 CSE GRADE 1s WOULD PRIOR TO 1991 BE CODED 9, FROM 1991 THEY WILL BE CODED 8. SIMILARLY FOR A LEVELS.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable Name : EDLEV7
Variable Label : Education Level - 2000 (3 groups)

Topic : Education
Population : 16-69

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range : -6, -8, -9, 1 to 3
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 07.06.01
written by :

Derivation of EDLEV7 - 'Education Level - 2000 (3 groups)'.

```
RECODE EDLEV00  
  ( 1 thru 5 = 1 )  
  ( 6 thru 12 = 2 )  
  (      13 = 3 )  
  (ELSE = COPY) INTO EDLEV7.
```

```
VALUE LABELS EDLEV7  
  1 HIGHER EDUCATION  
  2 OTHER QUALIFICATION  
  3 NONE  
 -9 NEVER WENT TO SCHOOL  
 -6 Out of age range, no interview, proxy interview  
 -8 Not Answered
```

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable Name : EDLEV10
Variable Label : Education Level - 2000 (3 groups)

Topic : Education
Population : 16-69

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : -6, -8, -9, 1 to 4
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 07.06.01
written by :

Derivation of EDLEV10 - 'Education Level - 2000 (4 groups)'.

```
RECODE EDLEV00
( 1 THRU 7 = 1 )
( 8 THRU 9 = 2 )
( 10 THRU 12 = 3 )
( 13 = 4 )
(ELSE = COPY) INTO EDLEV10.
IF (AGE GT 59) EDLEV10=-9.
```

Value labels EDLEV10

-9 "DNA"
-8 "Not Answered"
-6 "Out of age range, no interview, proxy interview"
1 "A LEVEL OR ABOVE"
2 "O LEVEL"
3 "OTHER QUALIFICATION"
4 "NONE".

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable Name : ETHNIC1
Variable Label : Ethnic group (all black groups)

Topic : Population
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Type :
Range : 1 to 6
Missing values : -8

Priority coded : Y
Program : M

Date written : 2000
Checked by :
date :

Value labels

1 White
2 Black (all black groups)
3 Indian
4 Pakistani/Bangladeshi
5 Chinese/Other
6 DK/refused

Derivation

Recode of Ethnic (Questionnaire variable)

Ethnic=1	Ethnic1=1
Ethnic=2-4	Ethnic1=2
Ethnic=5	Ethnic1=3
Ethnic=6-7	Ethnic1=4
Ethnic=8-9	Ethnic1=5
Ethnic=else	Ethnic1=6

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : FAMANS
Variable label : FAMILY INFORMATION SECTION COMPLETED

Topic : Family information
Population : 16-59

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range : -6,1
Missing values : -6

Priority coded :
Program : S

Date written : 9.01

VALUE LABELS FAMANS
(-6) NOT ASKED FI
(1) ASKED FI

derivation :
RECODE OF SELFCOM3
(-8 -6 4 5 sysmis=-6)
(1 2 3=1)

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable Name : FAMTYPC
Variable Label : FAMILY TYPE C

Topic : Population
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level :

Range : 1 to 3
Missing values :

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 15.07.99

VALUE LABELS FAMTYPC
(1) 1 FAM UNIT IN HH
(2) 2+FU, FUH=HOH
(3) 2+FU, FUH NOT HOH/

derivation :
IF NO UNITS EQ 1 = 1
ELSE IF FUH EQ 1 = 2
ELSE = 3

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checked against previous year's frequencies.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable Name : FAMTYPD
Variable Label : FAMILY TYPE D

Topic : Population
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level :

Range : 1 to 14
Missing values : -8

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 12.03.97

VALUE LABELS FAMTYPD

(14) SAME SEX COHAB
(8) MARR CPLE, NO CHILD
(9) MARR CPLE & DEP & DEP CH
(-8) UNCLASSIFIABLE
(10) MARR COUPLE&NON D CH
(12) 1 PERS 60-99
(13) 1 PERS AGED 0-15
(14) SAME SEX COHAB
(15) COHAB CPLE, NO CHILD
(16) COHAB CPLE & DEP CH
(17) COHAB CPLE&NON D CH
(11) 1 PERS 16-59
(1) LONE FATH DEP CH
(2) LONE S MOTH & D CH
(3) LONE M MOTH & D CH
(4) LONE SEP MA & D CH
(5) LONE D MOTH & D CH
(6) LONE W MOTH & D CH
(7) LONE PAR & NON D C

derivation :
IF (FUT = 14) = 14
IF (FUT = 1) = 8
ELSEIF (FUT = 2)
IF (NDPCHF GT 0) = 9
ELSEIF (NDPCHFDK = 1) = -8
ELSE = 10
ELSEIF (FUT = 13)
IF (AGEFUH GT 59) = 12
ELSEIF (AGEFUH LT 16) = 13
ELSE = 11
ELSEIF (NDPCHF GT 0)
IF (FUT GE 3 AND LE 7) = 1
ELSEIF (FUT = 9) = 2
ELSEIF (FUT = 8) = 3
ELSEIF (FUT = 12) = 4
ELSEIF (FUT = 11) = 5
ELSEIF (FUT = 10) = 6
ELSEIF (NDPCHFDK = 1) = -8
ELSEIF (NDPCHF = 0) = 7

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable Name : FAMTYPD3
Variable Label : TYPE OF FAMILY UNIT (GROUPED)

Topic : Population
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level :

Range : 1 to 4
Missing values : -8, -9

Priority coded :
Program : S

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 12.03.97

VALUE LABELS FAMTYPD3
(1) LONE PRNTS + DP CH
(2) MAR CPLE + DP CH
(3) N CH/DP CH IN FU
(4) SAME SEX COHAB
(-8) UNCLASSIFIABLE

derivation :
RECODE FAMTYPD3 = FAMTYPD
(1,THRU 6 = 1)
(9,16 = 2)
(7,8,10, THRU 13,15,17 = 3)
(14 = 4)
(-8 = -8)

NOTE: Please refer to notes on FAMTYPD re: same sex cohabittees.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checked against FAMTYPD.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : FATHAGE
Variable label : FATHER'S AGE

Topic :
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range :
Missing values : -8, -9

Priority coded :
Program :

Date written : 09.12.99
Date last amended :

VALUE LABELS FATHAGE

derivation :

IF FATHER = PERSNO THEN AGE = FATHAGE

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : FCOB1
Variable label : FATHER'S COUNTRY OF BIRTH

Topic :
Population : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Type :
Range : 1 to 23
Missing values : -8

Priority coded :
Program :

Date written : 23.06.99
Date last amended : 09.12.99

VALUE LABELS FATHCOB1

1 'UNITED KINGDOM'
5 'CHANNEL IS, IoM'
6 'EIRE'
7 'EU EUROPE'
8 'OTHER EUROPE'
9 'OLD COMMONWLTH'
10 'INDIA'
11 'E AFRICA NEW CW'
12 'REST AF NEW CW'
13 'CARIB COMMWLTH'
14 'MEDIT COMMWLTH'
15 'FAR EAST COMMWLTH'
16 'OTHER COMMWLTH'
17 'PAKISTAN'
18 'BANGLADESH'
19 'REST - AFRICA'
20 'REST - AMERICA'
21 'REST - MID EAST'
22 'REST-ASIA&OCEAN'
23 'OTHER'
-8 'NA'.

derivation :

RECODE FATHCOB (1=1)(7,8=5)(6=6)(66,67,68,69,70,71,72,73,76,81,83,84,85,86,88=7)
(74,75,77,78,79,80,82,87,89,90,91,92,113,114 = 8)
(11,12,13 = 9)(34 = 10)(14,15,16,17,18 = 11)(19,20,21,22,23,24 = 12)
(25,26,27,28,29,30,31,32 = 13)(39,40,41 = 14)(37,38 = 15)
(35,42,43,44 = 16)(56 = 17)(33 = 18)
(45,46,47,48,49,50,51,96,97,98,99 = 19)
(52,53,54,55,100,101,102,103,104,105,106,107 = 20)
(62,63,64,108,109 = 21)(36,57,58,59,60,61,65,93,110,111,112 = 22)
(115,116 = 23)(-8 = -8) INTO FATHCOB1.

VARIABLE RENAMED FROM FATHCOB TO FATHCOB1 AS RAW DATA VARIABLE IS CALLED FATHCOB.

Groupings are different from 1996: Austria, Finland and Sweden included in EU Europe group.
Hong Kong is now included with China.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : FIAGEMTH
Variable label : AGE IN MONTHS

Topic : Family information
Population : 16-59

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range : 0 to 720
Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded :
Program : S

Date written : 30.08.95
Date last amended : 11.01

VALUE LABELS FIAGEMTH
(-6) NOT ASKED FI
(-8) NA

derivation :
IF NOT ASKED FI = -6
IF BDAY IS MISSING = -8
ELSE FIAGEMTH = (YEAR(STATDATE)*12 +MONTH(STATDATE)) -
(YEAR(BDAY)*12 + MONTH(BDAY))
IF (MONTH(STATDATE)= MONTH(BDAY) AND DAY(STATDATE)LT 16)
FIAGEMTH = FIAGEMTH -1

Note: In 1994 DoB allowed NAs and so -8 code was added to deal with this.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : FTPTE
Variable label : WHETHER WORKS FULL OR PART TIME

Topic : Employment
Population : Adults 16+

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : 1 to 4
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 20.04.99
Date last amended :

VALUE LABELS

(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(-6) NO INT/CHILD
(1) FULL TIME
(2) PART TIME
(3) NA TO HOURS
(4) GOVT SCHEME

derivation :

```
DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP EQ 3.  
+   COMPUTE FTPTE = -6.  
ELSE.  
+   DO IF (WRKNG = 1 OR JBAWAY = 1 OR SCHEMEET = 1).  
+       DO IF SCHEMEET = 1.  
+           COMPUTE FTPTE = 4.  
+       ELSE IF ANY (SOC, 230,231,233,234).  
+           IF RANGE(WORKHRS,0,25)FTPTE=2.  
+           IF RANGE(WORKHRS,26.01,130)FTPTE=1.  
+           IF (WORKHRS = -8)FTPTE=3.  
+       ELSE IF  
+           RANGE(WORKHRS,0,30)FTPTE=2.  
+       ELSE IF RANGE(WORKHRS,30.01,130)FTPTE=1.  
+       ELSE IF (WORKHRS = -8)FTPTE=3.  
+       END IF.  
+   END IF.  
END IF.
```

1999 NOTE REPLACES OLD VERSION FTPTE WHICH WAS BASED ON TRNCHKA WHICH IS NO LONGER USED.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : FUH
Variable label : FAMILY UNIT HEAD PERSON NO

Topic :
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level :

Range : 1 to 20
Missing values :

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 07.11.99

VALUE LABELS FUH

derivation :

```
IF NPERSFU = 1 FUH = PERSNO
ELSE IF MARSTAT = 2 OR LIVEWITH = 1 & SEX = 1 FUH = THAT PERSNO
ELSE IF MARSTAT = 1,3,4,5 AND LIVEWITH = 2 OR 3 AND OLDEST PERSON IN FU FUH =
THAT PERSNO
```

1998 amended to ake new variables in to account
NOTE: This variable was amended in 1993 to take account of GHS accepting
same sex cohabitation as a marital status (code 7 on MARSTAT). Please note
however, that a cohabiting couple of the same sex will be treated
as two separate family units.

NOTE2: In 1996/97 continued to use Marstat which is now a Blaise derived •
variable based on the new harmonised schedule variables MStat and Cohabit.

CHECKING PROCEDURES: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S (TEST) PERCENTAGES
EXCEPT NEW CODE 7 ON MARSTAT.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : FUHAGE
Variable label : AGE OF FAMILY UNIT HEAD

Topic :
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level :

Range : 1 to 9
Missing values : -8, -9

Priority coded :
Program : S

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 28.02.97

VALUE LABELS FUHAGE

derivation :

FUHAGE = AGE OF FUH

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checked against AGEFUH.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : FUHILO
Variable label : ECONOMIC STATUS OF FUH

Topic : Employment
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level :

Range : -6, 1 to 10
Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 30.11.98
Date last amended :

filename : FUHILO

VALUE LABELS FUHILO

(-8) NA, ECSTA NOT KNOWN
(-6) CHILD/NO INT
(1) WORKING (INCL UNPAID FW)
(2) GOVT SCH WTH EMP
(3) GOVT SCH AT COLL
(4) UNEMP (ILO DEF)
(5) OTHER UNEMPLOYED
(6) PERM UNABLE WORK
(7) RETIRED
(8) KEEPING HOUSE
(9) STUDENT
(10) OTHER ECON INACT

derivation :

IF PERSNO = FUH
FUHILO = ECSTILO

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : FUHMAR
Variable label : MARITAL STATUS OF FUH

Topic :
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level :

Range : 1 to 7
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 09.12.99
Date last amended :

VALUE LABELS

(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(-6) NO INT/CHILD
(1) MARRIED
(2) COHABITING
(3) SINGLE
(4) WIDOWED
(5) DIVORCED
(6) SEPARATED
(7) SAME SEX

derivation :

FUHMAR = DVMARDF OF FUH

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : FUT96
Variable label : FAMILY UNIT TYPE

Topic :
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level :

Type : DBDV
Range : 1 to 14
Missing values :

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 07.07.99
Checked by :
date :

VALUE LABELS FUT
(1) COUPLE, NO CHDRN
(2) COUPLE & CHDRN
(3) LONE MC FATH & CH
(4) SING FATH & CHDN
(5) WID FATH & CHDN
(6) DIV FATH & CHDN
(7) SEP FATH & CHDN
(8) LONE MC MOTH & CH
(9) SING MOTH & CHDN
(10) WID MOTH & CHDN
(11) DIV MOTH & CHDN
(12) SEP MOTH & CHDN
(13) ONE PERSON ONLY/
(14) SAME SEX COHAB

derivation :

```
FOR EACH VALUE OF FAMUNIT:-
IF FUHMAR= 7 = 14
IF FUHMAR = 1 OR 2 AND SEX = 1 AND NPERSFU = 2 = 1
ELSE IF FUHMAR = 1 OR 2 AND SEX = 1 AND NPERSFU GT 2) = 2
ELSE IF NPERSFU GT 1 AND, FUHMAR = 1 OR 2 = 3
AND SEX = 1)
ELSE IF (NPERSFU GT 1 AND, FUHMAR=3 AND SEX=1) = 4
ELSE IF (NPERSFU GT 1 AND, FUHMAR=4 AND SEX=1) = 5
ELSE IF (NPERSFU GT 1 AND, FUHMAR=5 AND SEX=1) = 6
ELSE IF NPERSFU GT 1
IF FUHMAR = 6 AND SEX EQ 1 = 7
IF FUHMAR = 1 OR 2 AND SEX EQ 2 = 8
IF FUHMAR = 3 AND SEX EQ 2 = 9
IF FUHMAR = 4 AND SEX EQ 2 = 10
IF FUHMAR = 5 AND SEX EQ 2 = 11
IF FUHMAR = 6 AND SEX EQ 2 = 12
ELSE IF NPERSFU EQ 1 = 13
ELSE
```

1998 NEW DERIVATION
CHECK FOR ERRORS AS FUT WILL SHOW UNDEFINED INCOUNTS

CHECKING PROCEDURES: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S (TEST) PERCENTAGES.

NOTE: This variable was amended in 1993 to take account of the GHS accepting same sex cohabitation as a marital status (coded 7 at MARSTAT). However, due to the very small numbers of such couples coming through, it was decided that on this variable we would not distinguish between such households containing children and those without. If such detail is required (if and when more couples are 'found') then we would advise using FUTSSC rather than FUT.

1994: This spec assumes that FAMUNIT has been programmed in the same way as it was coded in 1993. May need to check again later on.

N.B MARSTAT is a Blaise derived variable in 1996/7

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : GOR
Variable label : GOVT. OFFICE REGION

Topic :
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level :

Range : 1 to 12
Missing values :

Priority coded :
Program : S

Date written : 18.02.97
Date last amended :

VALUE LABELS GOVREGGB

- (1) NORTH EAST
- (2) NORTH WEST
- (3) MERSEYSIDE
- (4) YORKS AND HUMBERSIDE
- (5) EAST MIDLANDS
- (6) WEST MIDLANDS
- (7) EAST OF ENGLAND
- (8) LONDON
- (9) SOUTH EAST
- (10) SOUTH WEST
- (11) WALES
- (12) SCOTLAND

derivation :

TAKEN FROM SAMPLE FILE.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : GRBONJOB
Variable label : GROSS BONUS WEEKLY RATE

Topic : Income
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : -7, 99999
Missing values : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 04.09.92
Date last amended : 28.11.99

VALUE LABELS GRBONJOB

(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(-7) Refusal
(0) No bonus payments

derivation :

```
DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP GT 1.  
  COMPUTE GRBONJOB = -9.  
ELSE IF BENLYN = 7.  
  COMPUTE GRBONJOB = -7.  
ELSE IF (SCHEDTYP EQ 1).  
  COMPUTE GRBONJOB = 0.  
  DO IF DVILO4a = 1 AND STAT = 1.  
  DO IF PAYBONUS = -7 OR HOWBONUS = -7 OR NETBONUS = -7 OR GRSBONUS = -7.  
    COMPUTE GRBONJOB = -7.  
  ELSE IF PAYBONUS = -8 OR HOWBONUS = -8 OR NETBONUS = -8 OR GRSBONUS = -8.  
    COMPUTE GRBONJOB = -8.  
  ELSE IF PAYBONUS = 2.  
    COMPUTE GRBONJOB = 0.  
  ELSE IF PAYBONUS = 1.  
  DO IF HOWBONUS = 1.  
  DO IF NETBONUS GT 0.  
    COMPUTE GRBONJOB = (NETBONUS * 100/75)*100/52.  
  ELSE IF HOWBONUS = 2.  
  DO IF GRSBONUS GT 0.  
    COMPUTE GRBONJOB = GRSBONUS * 100/52.  
  ELSE IF HOWBONUS = 3.  
    COMPUTE GRBONJOB = (GRSBONUS + NETBONUS * 100/75) * 100/52.
```

NOTE 1998

Income section changed

1994 NOTE

(-7) refers to those who refused the whole income section. Prior to 1994 , it would also have included those who refused to give an answer at PAYBONUS. In 1994, the "refused qn" option was dropped from PAYBONUS and refusals would now

be coded as -8 along with NAs. Refusals and NAs at PAYBONUS are therefore indistinguishable.

The distributions between -7 and -8 will therefore be different than in previous years.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : GREARN
Variable label : GROSS EARNED INCOME

Topic : Income
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range :
Missing values : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 23.08.99
Date last amended :

VALUE LABELS

(-9) DNA/CHILD/PROXY/NO INT
(-8) NA
(-7) Refused Income
(0) No earned income

derivation :

```
IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP GT 1          = -9.  
ELSE IF BEN1YN = 7                      = -7.  
ELSE IF DVILO3A = 1 AND STAT = 1  
    IF GRMAINJB = -8 OR GRSECJOB = -8    = -8.  
    ELSE IF GRMAINJB = -9 OR GRSECJOB = -9 = -9.  
    ELSE GREARN = GRMAINJB+GRSECJOB  
    IF NTEARN GE 0 AND GREARN = -8      GREARN = (NTEARN * 4/3)*  
    ELSE IF DVILO4A = 1 AND STAT = 2    GREARN = GRPROFIT.  
    ELSE  
        COMPUTE GREARN = 0
```

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : GREARN1
Variable label : GROSS WEEKLY EARNINGS GROUPED - INDIVIDUAL

Topic : Income
Population : Individuals

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : 0 TO 8
Missing values : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 23.08.99
Date last amended :

VALUE LABELS grearn1
-8 'NA'
-7 'Refused Income'
-9 'DNA/child/prox/no_int'
0 'Nil'
1 '0.01- 50.00'
2 '50.01-100.00'
3 '100.01-150.00'
4 '150.01-200.00'
5 '200.01-250.00'
6 '250.01-300.00'
7 '300.01-350.00'
8 '350.01 or more'.

derivation :

RECODE GREARN
(0 = 0)(000 THRU 5000 = 1)(5000 THRU 10000 = 2)
(10000 THRU 15000 = 3)(15000 THRU 20000 = 4)
(20000 THRU 25000 = 5)(25000 THRU 30000 = 6)
(30000 THRU 35000 = 7)(35000 THRU HI = 8)
(-8 = -8)(-7 = -7)(-9 = -9) INTO GREARN1.

1998 note : replaces geind92

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : GRFAM
Variable label : USUAL GROSS WEEKLY INCOME - FAMILY

Topic : Income
Population : Families

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level :

Range : 9999999
Missing values : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 24.02.96
Date last amended :

VALUE LABELS GRFAM
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(-7) Refused

derivation :

IF FUH = NO INT = -9
IF ANY PERSON'S INCOME = -8 = -8
IF ANY PERSON REFUSED = -7
ELSE = SUM OF FAMILY GROSS INCOME

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : GRFAM1
Variable label : GROSS WEEKLY INCOME GROUPED - FAMILY

Topic : Income
Population : Families

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level :

Range : 0 to 11
Missing values : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 22.04.96
Date last amended :

Value Labels GRFAM1

(-8) NA
(-7) Refused
(-9)DNA
(0) Nil
(1) 0.01- 50.00
(2) 50.01-100.00
(3) 100.01-150.00
(4) 150.01-200.00
(5) 200.01-250.00
(6) 250.01-300.00
(7) 300.01-350.00
(8) 350.01-400.00
(9) 400.01-450.00
(10) 450.01-500.00
(11) 500.01 or more

Derivation:

Recode GINCFAM = GFAM92

0 = 0
001 THRU 5000 = 1
5001 THRU 10000 = 2
10001 THRU 15000 = 3
15001 THRU 20000 = 4
20001 THRU 25000 = 5
25001 THRU 30000 = 6
30001 THRU 35000 = 7
35001 THRU 40000 = 8
40001 THRU 45000 = 9
45001 THRU 50000 = 10
50001 THRU HI = 11
-8 = -8
-9 = -9
-7 = -7

1998 note replaces grfam92

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : GRHHL1H
Variable label : HOUSEHOLD GROSS WEEKLY INCOME (HARMONISED)

Topic : Income
Population : Households

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Household

Range : 0 to 7
Missing values : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 24.08.99
Date last amended :

VALUE LABELS

-8 'NA'
-7 'Refused Income'
-9 'DNA - HOH NO INT'
0 'Nil'
1 '0.00- 100.00'
2 '100.01-200.00'
3 '200.01-300.00'
4 '300.01-400.00'
5 '400.01-500.00'
6 '500.01-700.00'
7 '700.01and over'.

derivation :

RECODE GRHHOLD

(0 THRU 10000 = 1)(10000 THRU 20000 = 2)(20000 THRU 30000 = 3)(30000 THRU
40000 = 4)
(40000 THRU 50000 = 5)(50000 THRU 70000 = 6)(70000 THRU HI = 7)
(-8 = -8)(-9 = -9)(-7 = -7) INTO GRHHL1H.

NEW VARIABLE harmonised output for household income

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : GRHHOLD
Variable label : GROSS HOUSEHOLD INCOME

Topic : Income
Population : Households

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Household

Range :
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 14.07.99
Date last amended :

VALUE LABELS

-9 'DNA - HRP NO INT'
-8 'NA'
-7 'Refused section'
0 'No income'.

derivation :

IF HRP = NO INT = -9
IF ANY PERSON'S INCOME = -8 = -8
IF ANY PERSON REFUSED = -7
ELSE = SUM OF HOUSEHOLD GROSS INCOME

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : GRHHOLD1
Variable label : GROSS WEEKLY INCOME GROUPEd - HOUSEHOLD

Topic : Income
Population : Households

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Household

Range : 0 to 11
Missing values : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 23.08.99
Date last amended :

Survey Year : 1998/99

Value Labels GRHHOLD1
(-8) NA
(-7) Refused
(-9) DNACHILD/PROXY/NO INT
(0) Nil
(1) 0.01- 50.00
(2) 50.01-100.00
(3) 100.01-150.00
(4) 150.01-200.00
(5) 200.01-250.00
(6) 250.01-300.00
(7) 300.01-350.00
(8) 350.01-400.00
(9) 400.01-450.00
(10) 450.01-500.00
(11) 500.01 or more

Derivation:

Recode GRHHOLD = GRHHOLD1

0 = 0
001 THRU 5000 = 1
5001 THRU 10000 = 2
10001 THRU 15000 = 3
15001 THRU 20000 = 4
20001 THRU 25000 = 5
25001 THRU 30000 = 6
30001 THRU 35000 = 7
35001 THRU 40000 = 8
40001 THRU 45000 = 9
45001 THRU 50000 = 10
50001 THRU HI = 11
-8 = -8
else = copy

1998 note replaces ghhld92

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : GRIHP1H
Variable label : HRP/PARTNER GROSS WEEKLY INCOME (HARMONISED)

Topic : Income
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level :

Range : 0 to 7
Missing values : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 28.03.99
Date last amended :

VALUE LABELS

Value Labels GRIHP1H
-8 'NA'
-7 'Refused Income'
-9 'DNA - HRP NO INT'
0 'Nil'
1 '0.00- 100.00'
2 '100.01-200.00'
3 '200.01-300.00'
4 '300.01-400.00'
5 '400.01-500.00'
6 '500.01-700.00'
7 '700.01and over'.

derivation :

RECODE GRIHP

(0 THRU 10000 = 1)(10000 THRU 20000 = 2)(20000 THRU 30000 = 3)(30000 THRU
40000 = 4)
(40000 THRU 50000 = 5)(50000 THRU 70000 = 6)(70000 THRU HI = 7)
(-8 = -8)(-9 = -9)(-7 = -7) INTO GRIHP1H

NEW VARIABLE - HARMONISED OUPUT FOR HRP/PARTNER INCOME

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : GRIHRP1H (was GRIHOH1H)
Variable label : HRP GROSS WEEKLY INCOME (HARMONISED)

Topic : Income
Population : HRP

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Household

Range : 0 to 7
Missing values : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 28.03.99
Date last amended :

VALUE LABELS

Value Labels GRIHRP1H
-8 'NA'
-7 'Refused Income'
-9 'DNA - HRP NO INT'
0 'Nil'
1 '0.00- 100.00'
2 '100.01-200.00'
3 '200.01-300.00'
4 '300.01-400.00'
5 '400.01-500.00'
6 '500.01-700.00'
7 '700.01and over'.

derivation :

RECODE GRIHRP
(0 THRU 10000 = 1)(10000 THRU 20000 = 2)(20000 THRU 30000 = 3)(30000 THRU
40000 = 4)
(40000 THRU 50000 = 5)(50000 THRU 70000 = 6)(70000 THRU HI = 7)
(-8 = -8)(-9 = -9)(-7 = -7) INTO GRIHOH1H

NEW VARIABLE - HARMONISED OUPUT FOR HRP INCOME

Variable name changed in 2000 because of move to HRP.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : GRIND
Variable label : USUAL GROSS WEEKLY INCOME

Topic : Income
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level :

Type : DBDV
Range :
Missing values : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 23.08.99
updated : Nov 2001

Checked by :
date :

VALUE LABELS

-9'DNA/CHILD/PROXY/NO INT'
-8'NA'
-7'Refused Income'
0'No earned income'.

income in pence per week

derivation :

```
IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP = 3 = -9
ELSE IF BENLYN = 7 = -7
ELSE IF SCHEDTYP = 2
  IF NTINCEST = 0 = 0
  ELSE IF NTINCEST = -8 = -8
  ELSE IF NTINCEST GT 0
    RECODE NTINCEST (1=5)(2=15)(3=25)(4=35)(5=45)(6=55)(7=65)
      (8=75)(9=85)(10=95)(11=110)(12=130)(13=150)(14=170)
      (15=190)(16=210)(17=230)(18=250)(19=270)(20=290)
      (21=310)(22=330)(23=350)(24=370)(25=390)
      (26=425)(27=475)(28=525)(29=575)(30=650) INTO PROXINC
    GRIND = PROXINC * 100/52 * 100/75.
ELSE IF SCHEDTYP = 1
  IF BENLYN = 7
    = -7
  ELSE IF (GROSSPAY = -8) OR (BENTOT = -8) OR (GROTHER = -8) OR
    (GRBONJOB = -8) OR (GRSECJOB = -8) OR (GRPROFIT = -8)
    = -8
  ELSE IF (GROSSPAY = -7) OR (BENTOT = -7) OR (GROTHER = -7) OR
    (GRBONJOB = -7) OR (GRSECJOB = -7) OR (GRPROFIT = -7)
    = -7
ELSE GRIND = 0
  IF GROSSPAY GT 0 GRIND = GRIND+ GROSSPAY
  IF NETPAY GT 0 GRIND = GRIND+ GROSSPAY
  IF BENTOT GT 0 GRIND = GRIND+ BENTOT
  IF REGLRTOT GT 0 GRIND = GRIND+ REGLRTOT
```

```
IF GROTHERR GT 0 GRIND = GRIND+ GROTHERR
IF GRBONJOB GT 0 GRIND = GRIND+ GRBONJOB
IF GRSECJOB GT 0 GRIND = GRIND+ GRSECJOB
IF GRPROFIT GT 0 GRIND = GRIND+ GRPROFIT
IF OTHREG GT 0 GRIND = GRIND+ OTHREG
```

1998 NOTE: REPLACES GINCIND

2000 NOTE

In line with 1998 an NA at 'other regular payments' or 'regular payments' does not result in an NA at GRIND.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : GRIND1
Variable label : USUAL GROSS WEEKLY INCOME GROUPED

Topic : Income
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level :

Range : 0 to 8
Missing values : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 23.08.99
Date last amended :

VALUE LABELS

-8 'NA'
-7 'Refused Income'
-9 'DNA/CHILD/PROX/NO_INT'
0 'Nil'
1 '0.01- 50.00'
2 '50.01-100.00'
3 '100.01-150.00'
4 '150.01-200.00'
5 '200.01-250.00'
6 '250.01-300.00'
7 '300.01-350.00'
8 '350.01 or more'.

derivation :

Recode GRIND

(0 = 0)(000 THRU 5000 = 1)(5000 THRU 10000 = 2)
(10000 THRU 15000 = 3)(15000 THRU 20000 = 4)(20000 THRU 25000 = 5)
(25000 THRU 30000 = 6)(30000 THRU 35000 = 7)(35000 THRU HI = 8)
(-8 = -8)(-9 = -9)(-7 = -7)
INTO GRIND1.

1998 NOTE REPLACES GID92

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : GRIND1H
Variable label : USUAL GROSS WEEKLY INCOME (HARMONISED)

Topic : Income
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level :

Range : 0 to 7
Missing values : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 23.08.99
Date last amended :

VALUE LABELS

-8 'NA'
-7 'Refused Income'
-9 'DNA/CHILD/PROX/NO_INT'
0 'Nil'
1 '0.00- 100.00'
2 '100.01-200.00'
3 '200.01-300.00'
4 '300.01-400.00'
5 '400.01-500.00'
6 '500.01-700.00'
7 '700.01and over'.

derivation :

Recode GRIND

(0 THRU 10000 = 1)(10000 THRU 20000 = 2)(20000 THRU 30000 = 3)(30000 THRU
40000 = 4)
(40000 THRU 50000 = 5)(50000 THRU 70000 = 6)(70000 THRU HI = 7)
(-8 = -8)(-9 = -9)(-7 = -7)
INTO GRIND1H.

1998 NOTE: NEW HARMONISED GROUPING

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : GRMAINJB
Variable label : USUAL GROSS WEEKLY EARNINGS FROM MAIN JOB

Topic : Income
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level :

Range :
Missing values : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 14.07.99
Date last amended :

VALUE LABELS

-9 'DNA/CHILD/PROXY/NO INT'
-8 'NA'
-7 'Refused section'
0 'No earned income'.

derivation :

```
IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP GT 1          = -9
ELSE IF BEN1YN = 7                      = -7
ELSE IF (SCHEDTYP EQ 1)
  IF DVILO3A = 1 AND STAT = 1
    IF GROSSPAY = -9 OR GRBONJOB = -9    = -9
    ELSE IF GROSSPAY = -8 OR GRBONJOB = -8 = -8
    ELSE GRMAINJB = GROSSPAY + GRBONJOB.
  ELSE IF DVILO4A = 1 AND STAT = 2 GRMAINJB = GRPROFIT
  ELSE GRMAINJB = 0
```

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : GROSSPAY
Variable label : USUAL GROSS WEEKLY PAY - EMPLOYEES

Topic : Income
Population : Employees

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : -7, 999997
Missing values : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 04.09.92
Date last amended : Nov 2001

VALUE LABELS GROSSPAY
(-9) DNA/CHILD/PROXY
(-8) NA
(-7) Refused
(0) No pay received

derivation :

```
DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP GT 1.
    GROSSPAY = -9.
ELSE IF BEN1YN = 7.
    GROSSPAY = -7.
ELSE IF (SCHEDTYP EQ 1).
    IF DVILO3a = 1 AND STAT = 1.
        IF GROSSAM = -8.
            RECODE GROSSEST
                (-9=-9)(-8 = -8)(0=0)(1=5)(2=15)(3=25)(4=35)(5=45)
                (6=55)(7=65)(8=75)(9=85)(10=95)
                (11=110)(12=130)(13=150)(14=170)(15=190)
                (16=210)(17=230)(18=250)(19=270)(20=290)
                (21=310)(22=330)(23=350)(24=370)(25=390)
                (26=425)(27=475)(28=525)(29=575)(30=650) INTO
GROSSMID.
    IF GROSSAM = -8 and GROSSMID GT 0.
        GROSSPAY = GROSSMID*100.
    ELSE IF GROSSMID = -8 OR GROSSMID = -9 OR GROSSMID = 0.
        GROSSPAY = GROSSMID.
ELSE IF GROSSAM GE 0
    IF RANGE (PYPERIOD,1,4) OR RANGE (PYPERIOD,13,52).
        GROSSPAY = GROSSAM/PYPERIOD * 100.
    ELSE IF PYPERIOD = 5.
        GROSSPAY = GROSSAM * 12/52 * 100.
    ELSE IF PYPERIOD = 7
        GROSSPAY = GROSSAM * 6/52 * 100.
    ELSE IF RANGE (PYPERIOD,8,10) GROSSPAY = GROSSAM *PYPERIOD/52
* 100.
    ELSE IF PYPERIOD = 90 GROSSPAY = GROSSAM * 100.
    ELSE IF PYPERIOD = 95 OR PYPERIOD = 97 GROSSPAY = -9.
ELSE IF GROSSAM = -9 GROSSPAY = -9.
IF NETPAY GE 0
    IF GROSSAM = -8 OR PYPERIOD = 95 OR PYPERIOD = 97
    GROSSPAY = NETPAY*4/3
```

ELSE GROSSPAY = -9.

NOTE FOR 1998. NEW DERIVATION IN SPSS ALSO SCHEDULE VARIABLES CHANGED
IF PYPERIOD = 95 OR 97, GROSSPAY IS SET TO -8.

MISSING VALUES AT GROSSAM AND GROSSEST:

if refused at GROSSAM, GROSSEST is not asked, so is coded as DNA(-9). Then
GROSSPAY = -9 even though GROSSAM = -8..

if dk at GROSSAM, GROSSEST is asked, so is coded as NA(-8). Then GROSSPAY = -8
and GROSSAM = -8.

2000 NOTE

NETPAY is used to estimate GROSSPAY when GROSSAM is missing or PYPERIOD = 95 or
97.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : GROTHER
Variable label : GROSS WEEKLY INCOME FROM OTHER SOURCES

Topic : Income
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level :

Range : -7, 99999
Missing values : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 04.09.92
Date last amended : 30.10.98

VALUE LABELS :GROTHER
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(-7) Refused sectn
(0) no other source

derivation :

```
DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP GT 1.  
.   Compute GROTHER = -9.  
ELSE IF BENLYN = 7.  
.   Compute GROTHER = -7.  
ELSE IF (SCHEDTYP EQ 1).  
.   DO IF (OthSourc =2).  
.       Compute GROTHER = 0.  
.   ELSE IF OTHSOURC = -8 OR OTHSOURC = -9.  
.       Compute GROTHER = OthSourc.  
.   ELSE IF OthSourc = 1.  
.       DO IF OTHGRSAM = -8 OR OTHGRSAM = -9.  
.           Compute GROTHER = OTHGRSAM.  
.       ELSE IF OTHGRSAM GT 0.  
.           Compute GROTHER = (OTHGRSAM * 12/52) * 100.  
.       END IF.  
.       DO IF OTHNETAM GE 0 AND OTHGRSAM = -8.  
.           COMPUTE GROTHER = (OTHNETAM * 12/52) * 10000/75.  
.       END IF.  
.   END IF.  
END IF.
```

1994 NOTE: (-7) refers to those who refused the whole income section.
Prior to 1994, this code would also have included those who refused to give an
answer at the OTHSOURC qn. In 1994, the "refused qn" code was dropped and
refusals are now coded -8 making them indistinguishable from NAs.
The distributions between -7 and -8 will be affected.

1998/9
RENAMED VARIABLE TO REPLACE OTHERGR
Derivation changed to SPSS syntax

if othnetam is valid but GROTHERam is missing, GROTHEr is calculated from
othnetam

Survey year : 2000/05
 Variable name : GRPROFIT
 Variable label : SELF EMPLOYED GROSS WEEKLY EARNINGS

 Topic : Income
 Population :

 Standard/trailer : Standard
 Hhld/individ.level : Individual

 Range : -7, 999997
 Missing values : -7, -8, -9

 Priority coded : Y
 Program :

 Date written : 27.04.99
 Date last amended :

VALUE LABELS GRPROFIT
 (-9) DNA/CHILD/PROXY/NO INT
 (-8) NA
 (-7) Refused Income

derivation :

```

DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP GT 1.
+   COMPUTE GRPROFIT = -9.
ELSE IF BENLYN = 7.
+   COMPUTE GRPROFIT = -7.
ELSE IF (SCHEDTYP EQ 1).
+   DO IF DVIL04A = 1 AND STAT = 2.
+     DO IF DVlast1Y = 'LT1'.
+       DO IF GRSPRLTY = -8.
+         DO IF PRLTYEST = -8 OR PRLTYEST = -9.
+           COMPUTE GRPROFIT = PRLTYEST.
+         ELSE.
+           RECODE PRLTYEST
+             (-8=-
8)(0=0)(1=5)(2=15)(3=25)(4=35)(5=45)
+             (6=55)(7=65)(8=75)(9=85)(10=95)
+             (11=110)(12=130)(13=150)(14=170)(15=190)
+             (16=210)(17=230)(18=250)(19=270)(20=290)
+             (21=310)(22=330)(23=350)(24=370)(25=390)
+             (26=425)(27=475)(28=525)(29=575)(30=650) INTO PRFMID.
+           COMPUTE GRPROFIT = PRFMID*100 /WSEMP.
+         END IF.
+       ELSE IF GRSPRLTY = 0.
+         COMPUTE GRPROFIT = 0.
+       ELSE IF GRSPRLTY > 0.
+         COMPUTE GRPROFIT = GRSPRLTY * 100 / WSEMP.
+       END IF.
  
```

```

+           ELSE.
+           DO IF GRSPRFT = -8.
+             DO IF PRFTEST = -8 OR PRFTEST = -9.
+               COMPUTE GRPROFIT = PRFTEST.
+             ELSE.
+               RECODE PRFTEST
+                 (-8=-
8)(0=0)(1=5)(2=15)(3=25)(4=35)(5=45)
+                 (6=55)(7=65)(8=75)(9=85)(10=95)
+
+ (11=110)(12=130)(13=150)(14=170)(15=190)
+
+ (16=210)(17=230)(18=250)(19=270)(20=290)
+
+ (21=310)(22=330)(23=350)(24=370)(25=390)
+
+ (26=425)(27=475)(28=525)(29=575)(30=650) INTO PRFMID.
+           COMPUTE GRPROFIT = PRFMID*100 /52.
+           END IF.
+           ELSE IF GRSPRFT = 0.
+             COMPUTE GRPROFIT = 0.
+           ELSE IF GRSPRFT > 0.
+             COMPUTE GRPROFIT = GRSPRFT * 100 / 52.
+           END IF.
+         END IF.
+       ELSE.
+         COMPUTE GRPROFIT = -9.
+       END IF.
+     END IF

```

1998 note
NEW DERIVATION AS VARIABLES ON SCHEDULE DIFFERENT

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : GRSECJOB
Variable label : GROSS EARNINGS FROM OTHER JOBS - WEEKLY

Topic : Income
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level :

Range : -7, 999999
Missing values : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 04.09.92
Date last amended : Nov 2001

VALUE LABELS

(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(-7) REFUSED
(0) Earned nothing

derivation :
COMPUTE GRSECJOB = -9.
DO IF SCHEDTYP = 1 AND AGE GT 15.
 DO IF SECJOB2 = 1.
 DO IF BENLYN = 7.
 COMPUTE GRSECJOB = -7.
 ELSE IF SJEMPLEE =1.
 DO IF SJGRSAM = -8 OR SJGRSAM = -9.
 COMPUTE GRSECJOB = SJGRSAM.
 ELSE.
 COMPUTE GRSECJOB = SJGRSAM * 100 * 12/52.
 END IF.
 ELSE IF ANY (SJEMPLEE 2).
 DO IF SJPRFGRS = 0.
 GRSECJOBS = 0.
 ELSE IF SJPRFGRS = -8 OR SJPRFGRS = -9.
 GRSECJOB = -8.
 ELSE.
 GRSECJOB = SJPRFGRS * 100/52.
 END IF.
 END IF.
 END IF.
END IF.

NOTE 1998

Income section changed and spec rewritten in SPSS syntax

Note: The last line setting GRSECJOB to -9 if secndjob does not apply was added because of undefined cases on 19.9.95.

note 1996: dump code 0f -5 removed to facilitate checking

2000 NOTE

On the questionnaire SECOND JOB is changed to OTHER JOBS. The variable name has remained the same but the syntax and the variable labels have been changed

SJREG (regularity of second job) has been excluded from the questionnaire in 2000.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : HHTYPA
Variable label : HOUSEHOLD TYPE A

Topic :
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Household

Range : 1 to 13
Missing values :

Priority coded : Y
Program : B

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 03.01.99

filename : hhtyps

VALUE LABELS HHTYPA
(1) 1 ADULT 16:59 YRS
(13) 1 ADULT 60:99 YRS
(3) 1:2AD, 1 2CH 0:4
(4) 1:2AD, 1 2CH 5:15
(5) 1:2AD, 3+CH, 0:4
(7) 1:2AD, 3+CH, 5:15
(2) 2:ADS, BOTH 16:59
(12) 2 ADS, 1:BOTH 60+
(9) 3+ADS, 1 CH 0:4
(10) 3+ADS, 1 CH 5:15
(6) 3 + ADS, 2+ CH 0:4
(8) 3 + ADS, 2+CH 5:15
(11) 3 + ADS, NO CHILDREN/

derivation :
IF (NPERSONS = 1)
 IF (AGEHOH LT 60) = 1
 ELSEIF (AGE = 60 TO 99) = 13
ELSEIF (NADULTS = 1 OR 2)
 IF (NCHLDREN = 1 OR 2)
 IF (AGE OF AT LEAST ONE CHILD = 0 TO 4) = 3
 ELSEIF (AGE OF ALL CHLDREN = 5 TO 15) = 4
 IF (NCHLDREN GT 2)
 IF (AGE OF AT LEAST ONE CHILD = 0 TO 4) = 5
 ELSEIF (AGE OF ALL CHLDREN = 5 TO 15) = 7
 IF (NADLT60 = 2) = 2
 ELSEIF (NADLT60 = 0 OR 1) = 12
ELSEIF (NADULTS GE 3)
 IF (NCHLDREN = 1)
 IF (AGE OF CHILD = 0 TO 4) = 9
 ELSEIF (AGE OF CHILD = 5 TO 15) = 10
 ELSEIF (NCHLDREN GT 1)
 IF (AGE OF AT LEAST ONE CHILD = 0 TO 4) = 6
 ELSEIF (AGE OF ALL CHLDREN = 5 TO 15) = 8
ELSEIF (NCHLDREN = 0 AND NADULTS GT 2) = 11

Checking procedures: Values 1 & 13 by SIRTABS table, NPERS1 X AGESMGRP.
Other values checked against previous year's percentages.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : HHTYPC
Variable label : HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION

Topic :
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Household

Range : 1 to 25
Missing values :

Priority coded : Y
Program : B

Date written : 18.02.91
Checked by : 03.02.99

filename : hhtyps

VALUE LABELS HHTYPC
(1) 1 ADULT, 0 CH
(2) 1 ADULT, 1 CH
(5) 1 ADULT, 2 CH
(9) 1 ADULT, 3 CH
(14) 1 ADULT, 4 CH
(20) 1 ADULT, 5+ CH
(3) 2 ADS, DIFSX, 0 CH
(6) 2 ADS, DIFSX, 1 CH
(10) 2 ADS, DIFSX, 2 CH
(15) 2 ADS, DIFSX, 3 CH
(21) 2 ADS, DIFSX, 4 + CH
(4) 2 ADS, SAMSX, 0 CH
(7) 2 ADS, SAMSX, 1 CH
(11) 2 ADS, SAMSX, 2 CH
(16) 2 ADS, SAMSX, 3 CH
(22) 2 ADS, SAMSX, 4 + CH
(8) 3 ADULTS, 0 CH
(12) 3 ADULTS, 1 CH
(17) 3 ADULTS, 2 CH
(23) 3 ADULTS, 3 + CH
(13) 4 ADULTS, 0 CH
(18) 4 ADULTS, 1 CH
(19) 5 ADULTS, 0 CH
(24) 6 + PERS: 4 + AD + CH
(25) 6 + ADULTS, 0 CH

derivation :
IF (NADULTS = 1)
 IF (NCHLDREN = 0) = 1
 IF (NCHLDREN = 1) = 2
 IF (NCHLDREN = 2) = 5
 IF (NCHLDREN = 3) = 9
 IF (NCHLDREN = 4) = 14
 IF (NCHLDREN GT 4) = 20
ELSE IF (NADULTS = 2)
 IF (NADMALES = 1 AND NADFEMS = 1)
 IF (NCHLDREN = 0) = 3
 IF (NCHLDREN = 1) = 6

```

        IF (NCHLDREN = 2)                = 10
        IF (NCHLDREN = 3)                = 15
        IF (NCHLDREN GT 3)               = 21
ELSE IF (NADMALES = 2 OR NADFEMS = 2)
        IF (NCHLDREN = 0)                = 4
        IF (NCHLDREN = 1)                = 7
        IF (NCHLDREN = 2)                = 11
        IF (NCHLDREN = 3)                = 16
        IF (NCHLDREN GT 3)               = 22
ELSEIF (NADULTS = 3)
        IF (NCHLDREN = 0)                = 8
        IF (NCHLDREN = 1)                = 12
        IF (NCHLDREN = 2)                = 17
        IF (NCHLDREN GT 2)               = 23
ELSE IF (NADULTS = 4)
        IF (NCHLDREN = 0)                = 13
        IF (NCHLDREN = 1)                = 18
        IF (NCHLDREN GT 1)               = 24
ELSEIF (NADULTS = 5)
        IF (NCHLDREN = 0)                = 19
        IF (NCHLDREN GT 0)               = 24
ELSEIF (NADULTS GE 6)
        IF (NCHLDREN GT 0)               = 24
        IF (NCHLDREN = 0 )              = 25

```

NOTE: Please note that codes 4, 7, 11, 16 & 22 DO NOT necessarily refer to same sex COHABITEES!

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Can be checked against NADULTS + NCHILDREN

```

        1+2+5+9+14+20 = (NADULTS=1)
        3+4+6+7+10+11+
          15+16+21+22 = (NADULTS=2)
          8+12+17+23 = (NADULTS=3)
        13+18+19+24+25 = (NADULTS=4,5&6)

        1+3+4+8+13+19+25 = (NCHILDREN=0)
        2+5-7+9-12+14-18
          +20-24 = (NCHILDREN GT=0)

```

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : HHTYPD
Variable label : HOUSEHOLD TYPE D

Topic :
Population : All persons 0-99

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level :

Range : 1 to 4
Missing values :

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 18.02.91
Checked by : 14.07.99

VALUE LABELS HHTYPD
(2) 1 FU 2+ PERSONS
(1) 1+FU. ALL 1 PERS
(3) 2+FU 1 WITH 2+P
(4) 2+FU 2+ WITH 2+P

derivation :

```
IF (NFAMILYS=1)
  IF (FUT<13) = 2
  ELSE IF (FUT = 13 or 14) = 1
ELSE IF (FUT = 13)
  IF [No. of FUs (with FUT = 13) = NFAMILYS] = 1
  ELSE IF [No. of FUs (with FUT < 13) = 1] = 3
  ELSE IF [No. of FUs (with FUT <13) > 1] = 4
```

CHECKING PROCEDURE: %AGES checked vs. that of prev. year's TEST data.

This variable was amended in 1993 to take account of the acceptance of same sex cohabitation as a valid marital status (code 7 at MARSTAT). It will probably have to be amended again in the future if SSC with children emerge as its current form does not accomodate this.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : HHTYPF
Variable label : HOUSEHOLD TYPE F

Topic :
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level :

Range : 1 to 57
Missing values :

Priority coded : FOLLOW ORDER
Program :

Date written : 09.07.97
Date last amended : 19.07.99

VALUE LABELS HHTYPF

(1) 1 PERS,PENSIONER
(2) 1 PERS, NOT PENS
(3) 2+ PERS,1+ IS PENS
(4) 2+ PERS,NO PENS
(5) MARR CPL, 0 CH, W16-29
(6) MARR CPL, 0 CH, W30-44
(7) MARR CPL, 0 CH, W45-64
(8) MARR CPL, 0 CH, W 65+
(9) MARR CPL, 1 DCH, M16-29
(10) MARR CPL, 1 DCH, M30-44
(11) MARR CPL, 1 DCH, M45-64
(12) MARR CPL, 1 DCH, M 65+
(13) MARR CPL, 2 DCH, M16-29
(14) MARR CPL, 2 DCH, M30-44
(15) MARR CPL, 2 DCH, M45-64
(16) MARR CPL, 2 DCH, M 65+
(17) MARR CPL, 3 DCH, M16-29
(18) MARR CPL, 3 DCH, M30-44
(19) MARR CPL, 3 DCH, M45-64
(20) MARR CPL, 3 DCH, M 65+
(21) MARR CPL, 4+DCH, M16-29
(22) MARR CPL, 4+DCH, M30-44
(23) MARR CPL, 4+DCH, M45-64
(24) MARR CPL, 4+DCH, M 65+
(25) MARR CPL, NONDC, M16-29
(26) MARR CPL, NONDC, M30-44
(27) MARR CPL, NONDC, M45-64
(28) MARR CPL, NONDC, M 65+
(29) LONE P, 1+DEP CH
(30) LONE P, CH NONDEP
(31) 2+ FAMILIES
(32) UNCLASSIFIABLE
(33) SAME SEX COHAB
(34) COHAB CPL, 0 CH, W16-29
(35) COHAB CPL, 0 CH, W30-44
(36) COHAB CPL, 0 CH, W45-64
(37) COHAB CPL, 0 CH, W 65+
(38) COHAB CPL, 1 DCH, M16-29
(39) COHAB CPL, 1 DCH, M30-44

(40) COHAB CPL, 1 DCH, M45-64
 (41) COHAB CPL, 1 DCH, M 65+
 (42) COHAB CPL, 2 DCH, M16-29
 (43) COHAB CPL, 2 DCH, M30-44
 (44) COHAB CPL, 2 DCH, M45-64
 (45) COHAB CPL, 2 DCH, M 65+
 (46) COHAB CPL, 3 DCH, M16-29
 (47) COHAB CPL, 3 DCH, M30-44
 (48) COHAB CPL, 3 DCH, M45-64
 (49) COHAB CPL, 3 DCH, M 65+
 (50) COHAB CPL, 4+DCH, M16-29
 (51) COHAB CPL, 4+DCH, M30-44
 (52) COHAB CPL, 4+DCH, M45-64
 (53) COHAB CPL, 4+DCH, M 65+
 (54) COHAB CPL, NONDC, M16-29
 (55) COHAB CPL, NONDC, M30-44
 (56) COHAB CPL, NONDC, M45-64
 (57) COHAB CPL, NONDC, M 65+

derivation HHTYPF :

```

IF (NPERSONS = 1)
  IF (NPENSNRS = 1)                                = 1
  ELSE IF (NPENSNRS = 0)                            = 2
  END IF

ELSE IF (NO. OF FU'S WITH FUT=14) GT 1 = 33

ELSEIF (NOUNITS = NPERSONS)
  IF (NPENSNRS GT 0)                                = 3
  ELSEIF (NPENSNRS = 0)                             = 4
  END IF

ELSE IF (NO. OF FU's (WITH FUT96 LT 13, EQ 15 OR EQ 16) GT 1 )
= 31

ELSE IF (NO. OF FU's (WITH FUT96 = 1) = 1)
  IF (WIFEAGE LT 30)                                = 5
  ELSE IF (WIFEAGE GE 30 AND LE 44)                 = 6
  ELSE IF (WIFEAGE GE 45 AND LE 64)                 = 7
  ELSE IF (WIFEAGE GE 65)                           = 8
  END IF

ELSEIF (NO. OF FU's (WITH FUT96 = 2) = 1)
  IF (DEPCHLDA GE 1 AND LT 4)      HHTYPF = [(DEPCHLDA + 1) *4 + 1]

  [ie. If condition applies and
  DEPCHLDA eq 1, HHTYPF = 9
  DEPCHLDA eq 2, HHTYPF = 13
  DEPCHLDA eq 3, HHTYPF = 17]

  ELSEIF (DEPCHLDA GE 4) OR ((DEPCHLDA = -8) & NDPCHF GE 4) = 21
  ELSEIF (DEPCHLDA = 0)                                       = 25
  ELSEIF (DEPCHLDA = -8)                                       = 32

  IF (MOTHAGE GE 30 AND LE 44) HHTYP F = HHTYP F + 1

  [ie where DEPCHLDA eq 1, HHTYPF = 10
  2, = 14
  3, = 18
  4, = 22

```

```

                                0, = 26
ELSEIF (MOTHAGE GE 45 AND LE 64) HHTYP F = HHTYP F + 2

    [ie where DEPCHLDA eq 1, HHTPY F = 11
                                2, = 15
                                3, = 19
                                4, = 23
                                0, = 27

ELSEIF (MOTHAGE GE 65 ) HHTYP F = HHTYP F + 3

[ie where DEPCHLDA eq 1, HHTPY F = 12
                                2, = 16
                                3, = 20
                                4, = 24
                                0, = 28

ELSE IF (NO. OF FU's (WITH FUT96 = 15) = 1)
    IF (WIFEAGE LT 30) = 34
    ELSE IF (WIFEAGE GE 30 AND LE 44) = 35
    ELSE IF (WIFEAGE GE 45 AND LE 64) = 36
    ELSE IF (WIFEAGE GE 65) = 37

ELSEIF (NO. OF FU's (WITH FUT96 = 16) = 1)
    IF (DEPCHLDA GE 1 AND LT 4) HHTYP F = [(DEPCHLDA + 1) * 4 + 30]

[ie. If condition applies and
    DEPCHLDA eq 1, HHTYP F = 38
    DEPCHLDA eq 2, HHTYP F = 42
    DEPCHLDA eq 3, HHTYP F = 46]

ELSEIF (DEPCHLDA GE 4) OR ((DEPCHLDA = -8)
    & NDPCHF GE 4) = 50
ELSEIF (DEPCHLDA = 0) = 54
ELSEIF (DEPCHLDA = -8) = 32

    IF (MOTHAGE GE 30 AND LE 44) HHTYP F = HHTYP F + 1

    [ie where DEPCHLDA eq 1, HHTPY F = 39
                                2, = 43
                                3, = 47
                                4, = 51
                                0, = 55

ELSEIF (MOTHAGE GE 45 AND LE 64) HHTYP F = HHTYP F + 2

[ie where DEPCHLDA eq 1, HHTPY F = 40
                                2, = 44
                                3, = 48
                                4, = 52
                                0, = 56

ELSEIF (MOTHAGE GE 65 ) HHTYP F = HHTYP F + 3

[ie where DEPCHLDA eq 1, HHTPY F = 41
                                2, = 45
                                3, = 49
                                4, = 53
                                0, = 57

```

```

ELSEIF (NO. OF FU's (WITH FUT96 GE 3 AND LE 12) = 1)
    IF (DEPCHLDA = -8) = 32
    ELSEIF (DEPCHLDA GT 0) = 29
    ELSEIF (DEPCHLDA = 0) = 30
END IF

```

Note:

1996: This variable has been adapted from HHTYF to separate cohabiting couples from married couples. In future years it may be sensible to drop HHTYPF and replace with HHTYP F instead.

MOTHAGE is a variable defined within the program to identify the age of the mother in households containing children. Agepar is a variable defined Within the program to identify the age of the wife/spouse in husband and wife Households where there are no children

This variable is concerned with describing the main family groupings within a household rather than family units per se. For example a mother in law living with her son-in-law (hoh) and daughter aged 28 would be assigned the value 5 on HHTYP F because the main family grouping is a couple with no kids. The household would not be coded 31 '2+ families as would be expected if the variable was based on family unit classification.

CHECKING PROCEDURES: Both values 1, by SIRTABS table NPERS1 X NPENSNRS.
The remainder checked against previous year's percentages.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : HHTYPHM1
Variable label : HHLD CONTAINS AT LEAST 1 PENSIONER

Topic :
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level :

Range : 0 to 1
Missing values :

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 18.02.91
Checked by : 28.02.97

VALUE LABELS HHTYPHM1
(1) PENSIONER
(0) NO PENSIONER

derivation :
IF (NPENSNRS GT 0) = 1
ELSE = 0

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : HHTYPHM2
Variable label : HHLD CONTAINS AT LEAST 1 CHILD 0-4

Topic :
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level :

Range : 0 to 1
Missing values :

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 29.04.97

VALUE LABELS HHTYPHM2

(1) CHILDREN 0-4

(0) NO CHILDREN 0-4

derivation :

IF DEPCHLDA GT 0 AND YNGCHLD1 EQ 1 = 1

ELSE = 0

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : HHTYPHM3
Variable label : HOUSEHOLD CONTAINS WORKING MOTHER

Topic :
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level :

Range : 0 to 1
Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded :
Program :

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 29.04.97

VALUE LABELS HHTYPHM3
(0) NO WORKING MOTHER
(1) WORKING MOTHER
(-8) NA, ECSTA UNKNOWN
(-6) SAME SEX COHAB

```
derivation :  
IF FUT = 1, 3-7,13 = 0  
IF FUT = 14 = -6  
IF (FUT = 2) AND (NDPCHF GT 0 ) FIND CASE WHERE (SEX=2)  
    AND (MARSTAT = 1 OR 2)  
        IF ECSTAA12 = 1 = 1  
        ELSE IF ECSTAA12 = -6 OR -8 = -8  
        ELSE = 0  
IF (FUT = 8-12) AND (NDPCHF GT 0) FIND CASE WHERE  
    PERSNO = FUHP  
        IF ECSTAA12 = 1 = 1  
        ELSE IF ECSTAA12 = -6 OR -8 = -8  
        ELSE = 0  
ELSE IF (NDPCHFDK = 1) = -8  
ELSE = 0
```

NOTE: THIS VARIABLE WAS AMENDED IN 1993 TO DEAL WITH THE ACCEPTANCE OF SAME SEX COHABITATION AS A MARIATAL STATUS (IE, CODED 7 AT MARSTAT). THERE WAS THE POTENTIAL PROBLEM OF HOW TO CATEGORISE MOTHER'S LIVING WITH ANOTHER WOMEN (BY DEC 1993, NO CASES OF CHILDREN LIVING WITH SAME SEX COHABITEES HAD EMERGED). WE FINALLY DECIDED TO CREATE A MISSING VALUE FOR ALL SAME SEX COHABITEES - THOUGH IN FUTURE IT MAY BE PREFERABLE TO RECODE THIS CATEGORY FURTHER.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: FUT = 1,3->7.13 = 610
%AGES checked vs. prev. year's .

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : HHTYPHM4
Variable label : HHLd CONTAINS AT LEAST 1 DEPENDENT CHILD

Topic :
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level :

Range : 0 to 1
Missing values : -8

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 29.04.97

VALUE LABELS HHTYPHM4
(1) DEPENDENT CH
(-8) UNCLASSIFIABLE
(0) NO DEPENDANT CH

derivation :
IF (DEPCHLDA GT 0) = 1
ELSEIF DEPCHLDA EQ -8 = -8
ELSE = 0

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : HHTYPHM5
Variable label : HHL D CONTAINS AT LEAST 1 PERSON 18-24

Topic :
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level :

Range : 0 to 1
Missing values :

Priority coded : N
Program :

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 29.04.97

VALUE LABELS HHTYPHM5
(1) PERSONS 18-24
(0) NO PERSONS 18-24

derivation :
IF (AGE GE 18 AND LE 24 FOR ANY RECORD 2) =1
ELSE = 0

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : HHTYPHM6
Variable label : HHLD CONTAINS MORE THAN 1 FAMILY

Topic :
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level :

Range : 0 to 1
Missing values :

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 29.04.97

VALUE LABELS HHTYPHM6
(1) 2+ FAMILIES
(0) 1 FAMILY

derivation :
IF (NO UNITS GT 1) = 1
ELSE = 0

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Check vs. NFAMILYS.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : HHTYPHM7
Variable label : HOUSEHOLD CONTAINS UNEMPLOYED PERSONS

Topic :
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level :

Range : 0 to 1
Missing values : -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 12.09.01

VALUE LABELS HHTYPHM7
(1) UNEMPLOYED PERS
(-8) ECSTA NOT KNOWN
(-9) MS
(0) NO UNEMPLOYED PERS

derivation :
IF DVILOa = 2 FOR ANYREC = 1
ELSE IF [(SCHEDTYP = 3 AND AGE GE 16)]
FOR ANY REC 2 = -9
ELSE IF DVILO3a = -8 = -8
ELSE IF DVILO3a = -6 = -6
ELSE = 0

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : HHTYPHM8
Variable label : NONE OF THESE

Topic :
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level :

Range : 0 to 1
Missing values :

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 29.04.97

VALUE LABELS HHTYPHM8
(1) NONE
(0) AT LEAST 1 TYPE

derivation :
IF ANY OF (HHTYPHM1-7, SCHAGECH, TEENAGER EQ 1) = 0
ELSE = 1

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable Name : hiqual
Variable Label : Highest qualification

Topic : Education
Population : 16-69

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Type : DBDV
Range : -8,-6, 1 to 41
Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 23.05.01

Hiqual is new in 2000. It is based on the Labour Force Survey variable.
It differs from the LFS variable in that:

- * the LFS derivation included the variable TYPHST which is not included in the GHS.
- * the question which is equivalent to Quals on the GHS also asks about Scottish National Qualification.
- * the LFS does not have a code 41 'Don't Know'

Derivation of hiqual.

Note that Hiqual uses priority coding i.e. a respondent is only given a code, if none of the above codes apply.

-6	out of age group, no interview or proxy	age<16 or age>69 or schedtyp=2 or 3
1	Higher degree	degree = 1
2	NVQ level 5	nvqlev = 5
3	First degree	degree = 2
4	Other degree	degree = 3,4,-8
5	NVQ level 4	nvqlev = 4
6	Diploma in higher education	quals = 2
7	HNC/HND, BTEC higher etc.	quals = 3 or btec = 1 or sctvec = 1
8	Teaching – further education	teach = 1
9	Teaching – secondary	teach = 2
10	Teaching – primary	teach = 3
11	Teaching – level not stated	quals = 7
12	Nursing etc.	quals = 8
13	RSA higher diploma	rsa = 1
14	Other higher education below degree level	quals = 9
15	NVQ level 3	nvqlev = 3
16	GNVQ advanced	gnvq = 1
17	A level or equivalent	quals = 10
18	RSA advanced diploma	rsa = 2
19	OND/ ONC, BTEC/SCOTVEC national	quals = 4 or btec = 2 or sctvec = 2
20	City and Guilds advanced craft	candg = 1
21	Scottish 6 th year certificate (CSYS)	quals = 15
22	SCE higher or equivalent	quals = 11
23	AS level or equivalent	quals = 14
24	Trade apprenticeship	appren = 1
25	NVQ level 2	nvqlev = 2
26	GNVQ intermediate	gnvq = 2
27	RSA diploma	rsa = 3
28	City and Guilds craft	candg = 2
29	BTEC/ SCOTVEC first or general diploma	btec = 3 or sctvec = 3
30	O level, GCSE grade A-C or equivalent	quals = 16 or gcse = 1 or cse = 1
31	NVQ level 1	nvqlev = 1
32	GNVQ/ GSVQ foundation level	gnvq = 3
33	CSE below grade 1, GSE below grade C	quals = 17 (SCE standard/ordinary level) or quals = 18 (GCSE) or

		quals = 19 (CSE)
34	BTEC/ SCOTVEC first or general certificate	btec = 4 or sctvec = 4
35	SCOTVEC modules	sctvec = 5
36	RSA other	rsa = 4
37	City and Guilds other	candg = 3
38	YT/YTP certificate	quals = 22
39	Other qualification	quals = 23 or where level of qualification not known or questions not answered: btec = 5 or -8 or sctvec = 6 or -8 or rsa = 5 or -8 or gnvq = 4 or -8 or nvqlev = 6 or -8 or candg = 4 or -8
40	No qualification	qualch = 2
41	Don' t know	quals = 24
-8	Not answered	If none of the above apply (i.e. when quals = -8)

Creation of HiQual

Ask this section of those aged 16-69
(Ageif = 16-69)

If out of age range, or no interview or proxy HiQual = -6

1. QualCh I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you have any qualifications from school, college or university, connected with work or from government schemes?
- 1 Yes Quals
 - 2 No HiQual = 6
 - 3 Don't Know Quals

Ask if respondent has a qualification, or answers don't know
(QualCh = 1 or 3)

2. Quals Which qualifications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest qualifications?

SHOW CARD C
CODE ALL THAT APPLY - PROMPT AS NECESSARY

Nb - the routing shown here will only happen if this is the highest qualification the person has, i.e. if a person has a degree and a BTEC they will not be routed to the question BTEC. Deciding whether they have a higher qualification depends on the answers to other questions, so from this list alone one can not tell exactly where the individual will be routed.

- 1 Degree level qualifications including graduate membership of a professional institute or PGCE or higher..... Degree
- 2 Diploma in higher education..... HiQual = 6
- 3 HNC/HND HiQual = 7
- 4 ONC/OND HiQual = 19
- 5 BTEC, BEC OR TEC..... BTEC
- 6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC OR SCOTBEC SCTVEC
- 7 Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE) Teach
- 8 Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned HiQual =12
- 9 Other higher education qualification below degree level HiQual = 14
- 10 A level or equivalent HiQual=17
- 11 SCE highers HiQual=22
- 12 NVQ/SVQ..... NVQlev
- 13 GNVQ/GSVQ GNVQ
- 14 AS level HiQual=23
- 15 Certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent HiQual = 21
- 16 O level or equivalent HiQual =30
- 17 SCE STANDARD/ORDINARY (O) GRADE HiQual =33
- 18 GCSE HiQual =33
- 19 CSE HiQual =33
- 20 RSA RSA
- 21 City and Guilds CandG
- 22 YT Certificate/YTP..... HiQual =38
- 23 Any other professional/vocational qualifications/

foreign qualifications HiQual=39
 24 Don't know..... HiQual=41
 -8 HiQual =-8

Ask if has a degree level qualification

(Quals = 1)

3. Degree

Is your degree...

1 a higher degree (including PGCE)? HiQual =1
 2 a first degree? HiQual =3
 3 other (eg graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)?
 HiQual =4
 4 Don't know..... HiQual =4
 -8 HiQual =4

Ask if has a higher degree

(Degree = 1)

4. HighO

ASK OR RECORD

Was your higher degree...

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

a Doctorate?1
 a Masters?2
 a Postgraduate Certificate in Education?.....3
 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?.....4
 Don't know.....5

Ask if highest qualification is BTEC, BEC or TEC

(Quals = 5 and Quals ¹ 1-3, 6-9)

5. BTEC

Is your highest BTEC qualification...

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

1 at higher level?, HiQual = 7
 2 at National Certificate or National Diploma level?, HiQual =19
 3 a first diploma or general diploma?, HiQual =29
 4 a first certificate or general certificate?, HiQual =34
 5 Don't know..... HiQual =39
 -8 HiQual =39

Ask if highest qualification is SCOTVEC

(Quals = 6 and Quals ¹ 1-3, 5, 7-9)

6. SCTVEC

Is your highest SCOTVEC qualification...

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

1 higher level? HiQual =7
 2 full National Certificate? HiQual =19
 3 a first diploma or general diploma? HiQual =29

4 a first certificate or general certificate?	HiQual =34
5 modules towards a National Certificate?	HiQual =35
6 Don't know.....	HiQual =39
-8	HiQual =39

Ask if highest qualification is a teaching qualification excluding PGCE
(Quals = 7 & Quals ¹ 1-3 & NVQLEV ¹ 4 or 5 & BTEC ¹ 1 & SCOTVEC ¹ 1)

7. Teach Was your teaching qualification for...
- 1 Further education HiQual =8
 - 2 Secondary education HiQual =9
 - 3 or primary education? HiQual =10
 - 4 Don't know..... HiQual =11

Ask if highest qualification is A levels
(Quals = 10 & Quals ¹ 1-3, 7-9)

8. NumAL Do you have...
- 1 one A level or equivalent
 - 2 or more than one?.....
 - 3 Don't know.....

Ask if highest qualification is Scottish highers
(Quals = 11 & Quals ¹ 1-3, 7-9)

9. NumSCE Do you have...
- 1 - 1 or 2 SCE highers.....
 - 2 - 3 or more highers.....
 - 3 - Don't know.....

Ask if highest qualification is NVQ/SVQ
(Quals = 12 & Quals ¹ 1-3, 7-9)

10. NVQlev What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ?
- 1 Level 1 HiQual =31
 - 2 Level 2 HiQual =25
 - 3 Level 3 HiQual =15
 - 4 Level 4 HiQual =5
 - 5 Level 5 HiQual =2
 - 6 Don't know..... HiQual =39
 - 8 HiQual =39

Ask if highest qualification is GNVQ/GSVQ
(Quals = 13 & Quals ¹ 1-3)

11. GNVQ Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at...
- CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
- 1 advanced level? HiQual =16
 - 2 intermediate level? HiQual =26
 - 3 foundation level? HiQual =32
 - 4 Don't know..... HiQual =39
 - 8 HiQual =39

Ask if highest qualification is AS levels
(*Quals = 14 & Quals¹ 1-4, 7-11 & NumAL > 1*)

12. NumAS Do you have...
- 1 - one AS level
 - 2 - 2 or 3 AS levels
 - 3 - or 4 or more passes at this level?
 - 4 - Don't know

Ask if highest qualification is RSA
(*Quals = 20 & Quals¹ 1-3, 7-9*)

13. RSA Is your highest RSA...
- CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
- 1 - a higher diploma? HiQual =13
 - 2 - an advanced diploma or advanced certificate? HiQual =18
 - 3 - a diploma? HiQual =27
 - 4 - or some other RSA (including Stage I,II & III)? HiQual =36
 - 5 - Don't know HiQual =39
 - 8 HiQual =39

Ask if highest qualification is City and Guilds
(*Quals = 21 & Quals¹ 1-3, 7-9*)

14. CandG Is your highest City and Guilds qualification....
- CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES
- 1 advanced craft/part 3? HiQual =20
 - 2 craft/part 2? HiQual =28
 - 3 foundation/part 1? HiQual=37
 - 4 Don't know HiQual =39
 - 8 HiQual =39

Ask if highest qualification is SCE Standard/Ordinary Grade or GCSE
(*Quals = 17 OR Quals = 18 & Quals¹ 1-4, 7-11, 14*)

15. GCSE Do you have any (GCSEs at grade C or above) (SCE Standard grades 1-3/ O grades at grade C or above)?
- 1 Yes HiQual =30
 - 2 No
 - 3 Don't know.....

Ask if highest qualification is CSE
(*Quals = 19 & Quals ¹ 1-4, 7-11, 14-18*)

16. CSE Do you have any CSEs at grade 1?
- 1 Yes HiQual =30
 - 2 No
 - 3 Don't know.....

Ask if passes at GCSE at Grade C or above
OR CSE Grade 1 or O level or equivalent
OR SCE level or equivalent).
(*CSE = 1 or GCSE = 1 or Quals = 16*)

17. NumOL ASK OR RECORD
- You mentioned that you have passes at (GCSE at Grade C or above) (CSE Grade 1) (O level or equivalent) (SCE level or equivalent). Do you have...
- 1 - fewer than 5 passes,
 - 2 - or 5 or more passes at this level?
 - 3 - Don't know.....

Ask if has O levels, SCE Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade or GCSEs or CSEs
(*Quals = 16 or GCSE = 1 or CSE = 1 or Quals = 19*)

18. EngMath Do you have (GCSEs at Grade C or above) (CSE Grade 1) (O levels or equivalent) in English or Mathematics?
- EXCLUDE ENGLISH LITERATURE
- English1
 - Maths2
 - Both3
 - Neither4

Ask if highest qualification is 'any other professional/vocational qualifications/foreign qualifications', or the respondent answered 'don't know'
(*Quals = 23 or 24 & Quals ¹ 1-22*)

19. Appren Are you doing or have you completed, a recognised trade apprenticeship?
- 1 Yes, (completed) HiQual =24
 - 2 Yes, (still doing)
 - 3 No (including apprenticeships begun but discontinued)

20. Enroll Are you at present (at school or sixth form college or) enrolled on any full-time or part-time education course excluding leisure classes? (Include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or part-time education course.)

Yes1
 No2
 Don't know.....3

Ask if enrolled on a education course
(Enroll = 1)

21. Attend And are you ...

Still attending.....1
 Waiting for term to (re)start.....2
 Or have you stopped going?3

Ask if respondent is still attending school or college, or waiting for term to [re]start
(Attend = 1 or 2)

22. Course Are you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part-time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course, or some other kind of course?

CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES

School/full-time (age < 20 years only)1
 School/part-time (age < 20 years only)2
 sandwich course3
 studying at a university or college including sixth form college
 FULL-TIME4
 training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy, or asimilar
 medical subject5
 on a part-time course at university or college
 INCLUDING day release and block release6
 on an Open College Course.....7
 on an Open University Course8
 any other correspondence course9
 any other self/open learning course.....10

Asked to all aged 16-69
(Ageif = 16-69)

23. EdAge How old were you when you finished your continuous full -time education?

CODE AS 97 IF NO EDUCATION;
 CODE AS 96 IF STILL IN EDUCATION

1..97

24. EducPres

Are you at present attending any sort of leisure or recreation classes during the day, in the evenings or at weekends?

Yes1
No2

Ask if respondent is attending a leisure or recreation class
(EducPres = 1)

25. EdTyp

What type of college or organisation runs these classes?

CODE ALL THAT APPLY
(Enter at most 4 codes)

Evening institute/Local Education Authority/
College or Centre of Adult Education1
College of Further Education/Technical College2
University Extra-Mural Department3
Other4

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : HRPIL0
Variable label : ECONOMIC STATUS OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON (HRP_)

Topic : Employment
Population : HRP

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level :

Range : -6, 1 to 10
Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 30.11.98
Date last amended :

filename : HRPIL0

VALUE LABELS HRPIL0

(-8) NA, ECSTA NOT KNOWN
(-6) CHILD/NO INT
(1) WORKING (INCL UNPAID FW)
(2) GOVT SCH WTH EMP
(3) GOVT SCH AT COLL
(4) UNEMP (ILO DEF)
(5) OTHER UNEMPLOYED
(6) PERM UNABLE WORK
(7) RETIRED
(8) KEEPING HOUSE
(9) STUDENT
(10) OTHER ECON INACT

derivation :

IF PERSNO = HRP
HRPIL0 = ECSTILO

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : HRPMAR
Variable label : MARITAL STATUS OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON (HRP)

Topic :
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level :

Range : 1 to 7
Missing values :

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written :
Date last amended :

VALUE LABELS HRPMAR

1 MARRIED
2 COHABITING
3 SINGLE
4 WIDOWED
5 DIVORCED
6 SEPARATED
7 SAME SEX

derivation :

HRPMAR = DVMARDF OF HRP

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : HRPSC
Variable label : SOCIAL CLASS OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON (HRP

Topic :
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level :

Range : 1 to 9
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 18.03.97

VALUE LABELS HRPSC

-8 NA
-6 NO INT/CHILD
1 I
2 II
3 IIIN
4 IIIM
5 IV
6 V
7 ARMED FORCES
8 NOT FULLY DESCR
9 FT STUDENT
-9 DNA:NEVER WORKED

derivation :

HRPSC = SC OF HRP

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable Name : HRPSEG
Variable Label : SOCIO ECONOMIC GROUP OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON (HRP)

Topic :
Population : HRP

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Household

Range : 1 to 23
Missing values : -6

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 02.02.99

VALUE LABELS HRPSEGE

(-6) CHILD,MS
(20) FT STUDENT
(1) EMPLOYERS:LARGE
(2) MANAGERS :LARGE
(3) EMPLOYERS:SMALL
(4) MANAGERS :SMALL
(5) PROF:SELFEMP
(6) PROF:EMPLOYEE
(7) INT NON-MAN ANC
(8) INT NON-M FOREMN
(9) JUNIOR NON-MAN
(10) PERSONAL SERVICE
(11) MANUAL:FOREMN/SV
(12) SKILLED MANUAL
(13) SEMI-SKILLED MAN
(14) UNSKILLED MANUAL
(15) OWN ACC NON-PROF
(16) FARMERS:EMP&MGRS
(17) FARMERS:OWN ACC
(18) AGRIC WORKERS
(19) ARMED FORCES
(22) NA:INADEQ DESCR
(21) NEVER WORKED
(23) HOH REF OR NC

derivation :

```
DO IF PERSNO = HRP.  
+       COMPUTE HRPSEG = SEGEAD.  
+       END IF.  
END IF.
```

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable Name : HRPSEX
Variable Label : SEX OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON (HRP)

Topic :
Population : HRP

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Household

Range : 1 to 2
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 07.03.97

VALUE LABELS

1 MALE
2 FEMALE

derivation :

HRPSEX = SEX OF HRP

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : IFCOHAB
Variable label : WHETHER COHABITING

Topic :
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : 0 to 2
Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded :
Program : S

Date written : 11.99
Date last amended : 11.01

VALUE LABELS IFCOHAB
(-6) NOT ASKED FI
(-8) NA
(1) COHABITING
(0) NOT COHABITING
(2) SS COHAB

derivation :
IF NOT ASKED FI = -6
IF DVMARDF EQ 7 = 2
ELSE IF (DVMARDF=1 AND WHEREWED=4) OR LIVEWITH=1
= 1
ELSE = 0

1998 : NEW DV TO REPLACE COHAB AS THIS IS NOW A SCHEDULE VARIABLE

(The derivation was amended in 1990 to make COHAB and DEFACTO correspond.
Prior to that one of these had to have both cohabitees as present members of
the household and the other could have one or other as absent.)

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checked against previous year's percentages.

SAME SEX COHABITING COUPLES WILL BE RECORDED AS A SEPARATE CATEGORY

1994: The variable TGTHR used in 1993 is now divided into
TGTHR1 and TGTHR2 in BLAISE.

1996: TGTHR1 and TGTHR2 are now schedule variables.

2000: TGTHR1 and TGTHR2 are no longer schedule variables replaced by LIVEWITH in
the derivation

Survey year : 2000/05
 Variable name : INDUSTRY1
 Variable label : INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION (SIC80)

 Topic :
 Population :

 Standard/trailer : Standard
 Hhld/individ.level :

 Range : 1 to 10
 Missing values : -6, -8, -9

 Priority coded :
 Program : B

 Date written : 16.03.99
 Date last amended :

VALUE LABELS

(-8) NA
 (-9) DNA
 (-6) CHILD/NO INT
 (1) AGRIC,FISH,FOREST
 (2) ENERGY
 (3) MINERAL
 (4) ENGINEERING
 (5) OTHER MANUF
 (6) CONSTRUCTION
 (7) DISTRIBUTION
 (8) TRANSPORT + COMMS
 (9) BANK & FINANCE
 (10) OTHER SERVICES

derivation :
 DO IF AGE GT 15 AND SCHEDTYP LT 3.
 + RECODE SIC90
 (001 THRU 016 = 1)
 (017 THRU 024, 301 thru 304 = 2)
 (025 THRU 034 = 3)
 (196 THRU 283 = 4)
 (035 THRU 195, 284 thru 300 = 5)
 (305 = 6)
 (306 THRU 327 = 7)
 (328 THRU 349 = 8)
 (350 THRU 400 = 9)
 (401 THRU 458 = 10)
 (461,999,462,-9 = -9)
 (0, -8, 459, 460 THRU 960 =-8) INTO INDSTRY1.
 ELSE.
 + COMPUTE INDUSTRY1 = -6.
 END IF.

Note: In 1987 this variable was known as SICR3, in 1988 it was known as SICR2 and in 1993 it was known as SICR1. It was renamed in 1994 as it was previously a recode of SICR and is now a recode of INDMAIN. It was amended in 1996 to take account of the changes to SIC codes introduced in April'95.

In 1995 three additional industry codes had to be taken account of:
 459 - inadequate data

460 - refused
461 - workplace outside U.K
(1996 note) 462 - DNA

1996 NOTE: This is a recode of SIC92 (previously called SICR1) to create old SIC80 codes (ie regrouping the new 17 codes back to the original 10 codes)

1999 NOTE INDMAIN NO LONGER USED, NEW VARIABLE IS SIC90.
CHECKING PROCEDURE: Recoding of SIC90

Survey year : 2000/05
 Variable name : INSUPHP
 Variable label : REC OF INCOME SUPPORT BY HRP/PARTNER

 Topic : Income
 Population :

 Standard/trailer : Standard
 Hhld/individ.level :

 Range : 0 to 2
 Missing values : -7, -8

 Priority coded :
 Program :

 Date written : 16.03.92
 Date last amended : Nov 2001

VALUE LABELS INSUPHP
 (-7) REFUSED WHOLE INCOME SECTION
 (-8) NA
 (1) ONE PERSON RECEIVES BENEFIT
 (2) BOTH HRP AND PARTNER RECEIVE BENEFIT
 (0) NO BENEFIT RECEIVED

derivation :

IF {PERSNO = HRP AND [SCHEDTYP = 2 OR 3] OR [BEN1YN = -8] OR [BEN3QM1 = -8]}
 OR {PARTNER = HRP AND [SCHEDTYP = 2 OR 3] OR [BEN1YN = -8] OR [BEN3QM1 = -8]}
 = -8

IF {PERSNO = HRP AND [SCHEDTYP = 2 OR 3] OR [BEN1YN = 7] }
 OR {PARTNER = HRP AND [SCHEDTYP = 2 OR 3] OR [BEN1YN = 7] } = -7

ELSE IF {PERSNO = HRP AND [ANY, BEN3QM1-M5=2]}
 OR {PARTNER = HRP AND [ANY, BEN3QM1-M5=2]} = 1

ELSE IF {PERSNO = HRP AND [ANY, BEN3QM1-M5=2]}
 AND {PARTNER = HRP AND [ANY, BEN3QM1-M5=2]} = 2

ELSE IF {PERSNO = HRP AND [(BEN1YN = 2) OR (NO BEN3QM1 -M5=2)]}
 AND {PARTNER = HRP AND [(BEN1YN = 2) OR (NO BEN3QM1 -M5=2)]} =0

In 1994, RELHOH2 replaced RELTOHOH in this derivation. This was because in 1994, some RELTOHOH codes were collapsed and others were added so RELHOH2 was created to match the RELTOHOH format/codes of 1993. Also, codes at BEN1YN have changed. Code 9 in 1993 now code 7; code 3 now -8.

Value label (-8) did not previously specify that it included those who refused to give an answer at BEN1YN or who refused the whole income section. The label has been amended to clarify this.

2000 NOTES

Changes have been made because of the move from HOH to HRP and changes to the benefit variables.

Code -8 is replaced by the 2 codes -7 and -8.

Code 1 represents either HRP or partner receiving benefit.

An extra code 2 has been added where both HRP and partner receive benefit.

Survey year : 2000/05
 Variable name : JOBSAHP (was JSAHLD)
 Variable label : RECEIPT OF JSA BY HRP/PARTNER

 Topic : Income
 Population :

 Standard/trailer : Standard
 Hhld/individ.level :

 Range : 0 TO 2
 Missing values : -7, -8

 Priority coded :
 Program : S

 Date written : 14.04.97
 Date last amended : Nov 2001

VALUE LABELS JOBSAHP

(-7) REFUSED WHOLE INCOME SECTION
 (-8) NA
 (1) ONE PERSON RECEIVES BENEFIT
 (2) BOTH HRP AND PARTNER RECEIVE BENEFIT
 (0) NO BENEFIT RECEIVED

(-9) DNA
 (-8) NA/REFUSED
 (1) REC CONTRIB JSA
 (2) REC INCM_BASED JSA
 (3) REC BOTH JSA
 (4) REC JSA N/K TYPE
 (0) NOT REC JSA
 (-1) AE

derivation :

IF {PERSNO = HRP AND [SCHEDTYP = 2 OR 3] OR [BEN1YN = -8] OR [BEN3QM1 = -8]}
 OR {PARTNER = HRP AND [SCHEDTYP = 2 OR 3] OR [BEN1YN = -8] OR [BEN3QM1 = -8]}
 = -8

IF {PERSNO = HRP AND [SCHEDTYP = 2 OR 3] OR [BEN1YN = 7] }
 OR {PARTNER = HRP AND [SCHEDTYP = 2 OR 3] OR [BEN1YN = 7] } = -7

ELSE IF {PERSNO = HRP AND [ANY, BEN3QM1-M5=1]}
 OR {PARTNER = HRP AND [ANY, BEN3QM1-M5=1]} = 1

ELSE IF {PERSNO = HRP AND [ANY, BEN3QM1-M5=1]}
 AND {PARTNER = HRP AND [ANY, BEN3QM1-M5=1]} = 2

ELSE IF {PERSNO = HRP AND [(BEN1YN = 2) OR (NO BEN3QM1-M5=1)]}
 AND {PARTNER = HRP AND [(BEN1YN = 2) OR (NO BEN3QM1-M5=1)]} = 0

1996 NOTES

1. This variable was created in 1996 as a variable corresponding to UNEMBN92, to allow for the fact that JSA was introduced half way through the year. Since JSA also replaced income support for unemployed people (income-based JSA), it was not possible to do a straight replacement of receipt of JSA for unemployment benefit. A further variable combining the two is necessary to create a match.

2000 NOTES

Changes have been made because of the move from HOH to HRP and changes to the benefit variables.

Code -8 is replaced by the 2 codes -7 and -8.

Code 1 now represents either HRP or partner receiving JSA

Code 2 now represents both HRP and partner receiving JSA

The variable was previously called JSAHHLDD and has been changed to JOBSAHP.

Survey year : 2000/05
 Variable name : JOBTIME
 Variable label : time in current job

 Topic : Employment
 Population :

 Standard/trailer : Standard
 Hhld/individ.level : Individual

 Range : 1 to 8
 Missing values : -6, -8, -9

 Priority coded :
 Program :

 Date written : 18.02.91
 Date last amended : 23.10.01 (see notes)

VALUE LABELS JOBTIME

1 1 month
 2 2 months
 3 3-5 months
 4 6-11months
 5 1yr<2yrs
 6 2<5yrs
 7 5<10yrs
 8 10 yrs or more
 (-6) MS, LT 16
 (-9) DNA
 (-8) NA

derivation :
 DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP = 3 = -6.
 ELSE IF EMPSTY EQ -8 OR SEMPSTY EQ -8 = -8.
 ELSE IF JOBSTM GT 0 AND YEAR OF INT - SEMPSTY) LT 2
 IF MONTH OF INT - JOBSTM LE 1 =1
 ELSE IF MONTH OF INT - JOBSTM LE 3 = 2
 ELSE IF MONTH OF INT - JOBSTM LE 6 = 3
 ELSE IF MONTH OF INT - JOBSTM LE 12 = 4.
 ELSE IF JOBSTM = -8 = -8.
 ELSE IF SEMPSTY = 0 TO 1999
 IF YEAR OF INT - SEMPSTY LT 2 = 5
 ELSE IF YEAR OF INT - SEMPSTY LT 5 = 6
 ELSE IF YEAR OF INT - SEMPSTY LT 10 = 7
 ELSE IF YEAR OF INT - SEMPSTY) GE 10 = 8
 ELSE IF EMPSTY = 0 YO 1999
 IF YEAR OF INT - EMPSTY LT 2 = 5
 ELSE IF YEAR OF INT - EMPSTY LT 5 = 6
 ELSE IF YEAR OF INT - EMPSTY LT 10 = 7
 ELSE IF YEAR OF INT - EMPSTY GE 10 = 8
 ELSE = -9

Note in 1994 formerly record 9 variables are now in record 8 (all adults)

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : L7alctot
Variable label : Total units: day drunk most/last in prev week

Topic : Drinking
Population : Adults

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range :
Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 15.02.99
Date last amended:

VALUE LABELS

Variable label l7alctot 'Total units: day drunk most/last in prev week'.
Value labels l7alctot
-8 'NA'
-6 'Child/Proxy/NI'.

Derivation:

```
***Total number of units consumed
do if (schedtyp = 2) or (schedtyp = 3) or (age lt 16).
+   compute l7alctot=-6.
else if schedtyp=1 and age gt 15.
+   Do if (drinknow=-8 or nbl7unit=-8 or sbl7unit=-8 or spl7tot=-8 or
shyl7tot=-8 or wl7tot=-8 or pol7tot=-8).
+   compute l7alctot =-8.
+   else.
+   compute l7alctot = nbl7unit + sbl7unit + spl7tot + shyl7tot +
wl7tot+ pol7tot.
+   end if.
end if.
```

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : LGLSTAT
Variable label : LEGAL MARITAL STATUS

Topic : Family information
Population : 16-59

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : 1 TO 5
Missing values : -6,-8,-9

Priority coded :
Program : S

Date written : 11.99
Amended : 10.01

VALUE LABELS LGLSTAT

(-6) NOT ASKED FI
(1) MARRIED
(3) WIDOWED
(4) DIVORCED
(5) SEPARATED
(2) SINGLE
(-8) NA
(-9) DNA

Legal marital status changes MARSTAT if the husband has left (HUSBAWAY=2); most recent marriage not legal (WHEREWED=4);if cohabiting single say they have been legally married. It also compares the status of the most recent marriage with marstat.

derivation:

```
IF NOT ASKED FI                                ==-6
IF (DVMARDF = 1) AND (HUSBAWAY = 1,3,-9)
  IF (WHEREWED = 1,2,3)                        = 1
  ELSE IF (WHEREWED = 4) AND (CLMAR =1)
  IF LAST MARRIAGE STILL CURRENT              =1
  ELSE IF LAST MARRIAGE ENDED
    LGLSTAT = LAST HOWENDED+2
  ELSE IF CLMAR = 3                            = 2
  ELSE IF WHEREWED = -8                       ==-8
  ELSE IF HUSBAWAY = 2
  IF WHEREWED = 1 to 3                        = 5
  ELSE IF WHEREWED = 4 AND CLMAR = 1
  IF LAST MARRIAGE STILL CURRENT              =1
  ELSE IF LAST MARRIAGE ENDED
    LGLSTAT = LAST HOWENDED+2
  ELSE IF CLMAR = 2                            = 2
  ELSE IF WHEREWED = -8                       ==-8
  ELSE IF DVMARDF = 2 OR 7
  IF CLMAR = 1 AND LAST MARRIAGE ENDED
    LGLSTAT = LAST HOWENDED+2
  ELSE IF CLMAR = 2                            = 2
  ELSE IF DVMARDF GT 2
  IF SLMAR NE 2
    IF WHEREWED = 1 to 3 OR (WHEREWED = 4 AND CLMAR = 1)
```

```

      IF LAST MARRIAGE STILL CURRENT          =1
        ELSE IF LAST MARRIAGE ENDED
          LGLSTAT = LAST HOWENDED+2
ELSE IF CLMAR = 2
  IF LAST MARRIAGE STILL CURRENT          =1
    ELSE IF LAST MARRIAGE ENDED
      LGLSTAT = LAST HOWENDED+2
    ELSE IF WHEREWED = 4 AND CLMAR = 2      = 2
      ELSE IF SLMAR EQ 2                    = 2
ELSE IF WHEREWED = -8 OR CLMAR = -8 OR LASTCUR = -8
  COMPUTE LGLSTAT = -8.

```

NOTE: In 1994, HUSBAWAY codes 2 and 3 were transposed from those used in 1993. Code 9 on WHEREWED was removed for 1994. NAs may now appear on CLMAR or CUREX (2000 does not include CUREX).

TAKES INTO ACCOUNT CASES WHERE HUSBAWAY = 2 AND INFT WAS COHABITING OR WHERE LAST MARRIAGE FOR WID/DIV/SEP WAS IN FACT COHABITATION

CHECKING PROCEDURES: checked against previous year's percentages.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : LONGILL
Variable label : IF LIMIT OR NON-LIMIT LONGSTANDING ILLNESS

Topic : Health
Population : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : -6, -8, 1 to 3
Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 14.07.99

VALUE LABELS LONGILL
(1) LIMIT LONGSTANDING ILLNESS
(2) NON-LIMIT LONGSTANDING ILLNESS
(3) NO LONGSTANDING ILLNESS
(-6) NO INTERVIEW
(-8) NOT ANSWERED

derivation :

```
DO IF AGE GT 16 AND SCHEDTYP = 3.  
+   COMPUTE LONGILL = -6.  
ELSE IF ILLNESS = 2.  
+   COMPUTE LONGILL = 3.  
ELSE IF ILLNESS = -8.  
+   COMPUTE LONGILL = -8.  
ELSE.  
+   COMPUTE LONGILL = LIMITACT.  
END IF.
```

Survey year : 2000/05
 Variable name : LSIRA
 Variable label : IF LMT LSI OR REST ACT

Topic : Health
 Population : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
 Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range : -6, -8, 1 to 7
 Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded : Y
 Program :

Date written : 19.02.91
 Date last amended : 03.03.99

VALUE LABELS LSIRA
 (-6) MS
 (-8) NA
 (1) LMT LSI + RSTACT
 (2) RA NON LMT LSI
 (3) LMT LSI ONLY
 (4) NON-LMTSI ONLY
 (5) RESTR ACT ONLY
 (6) NO REPORTED ILL
 (7) ANYTHING ELSE

derivation :
 IF (SCHEDTYP = 3) LSIRA = -6
 ELSE IF LONGILL = -8 OR RESTACT = -8 LSIRA = -8
 ELSE IF LIMILL = 1 AND RESTACT = 1 LSIRA = 1
 ELSE IF LSILL = 1 AND RESTACT = 1 LSIRA = 2
 ELSE IF LIMILL = 1 AND RESTACT = 2 LSIRA = 3
 ELSE IF LSILL = 1 AND RESTACT = 2 LSIRA = 4
 ELSE IF LSILL = 2 AND RESTACT = 1 LSIRA = 5
 ELSE IF LSILL = 2 AND RESTACT = 2 LSIRA = 6
 ELSE LSIRA = 7

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : MAREND
Variable label : WHETHER FIRST MARRIAGE ENDED

Topic : Family Information
Population : People aged 16-59

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : 1 to 2
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded :
Program : S

Date written : 07.91
Date last amended : 01.02

VALUE LABELS

(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(-6) 60+/SING NEV MARR
(1) YES
(2) NO

derivation :
IF NOT ASKED FI = -6
ELSE IF CURRENT = -8 OR HOWENDED = -8 = -8
ELSE IF CURRENT = 1 = 1
ELSE IF HOWENDED = 1 = 2
ELSE IF HOWENDED = 2 = 3
ELSE IF HOWENDED = 3 = 4
ELSE = -9

Created for use in SURV programs to determine when the event (end of marriage) occurs - table gives % ending marriage within x years of marriage/separation

In 1994 CUROREX became a Blaise DV. 2000: CUROREX not on data set

CHECKING PROCEDURE: CHECKED AGAINST previous years percentages and HOWENDED

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : MARSURV
Variable label : DURATION OF FIRST MARRIAGE (IN YEARS)

Topic : Family Information
Population : People 16-59

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : 0 to 65 (99)
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded :
Program : S

Date written : 11.99
Amended : 01.02

VALUE LABELS

(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(-6) NOT ASKED FI
(99) SINGLE

derivation :
IF NOT ASKED FI = -6
ELSE IF ANY OF
SEPLGTH, Numpart, YRDIE, Mondie, YRMAR, MONMAR MISSING = -8.
ELSE IF Numpart = -9 = -9
ELSE IF (SEPLGTH = 0-98) MARSURV = SEPLGTH
ELSE IF (SEPLGTH = 99)
MARSURV = [(YRDIE*12 + Mondie) - (YRMAR*12 - MONMAR)]/12
ELSE IF (SEPLGTH = 100)
MARSURV = [(YEAR(STATDATE)*12 + MONTH(STATDATE)) - (YRMAR*12 + MONMAR)]/12

Note: created in 1989 for life table analysis of duration of first marriage.
For first marriages which have ended MARSURV calculates the time lapse from
date of marriage to termination by separation or death (in years);
for first marriages still current at time of interview MARSURV calculates
time lapse between marriage and interview.

1991 note: (1) refers to the first marriage.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S PERCENTAGES

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : MOTHAGE
Variable label : MOTHER'S AGE

Topic :
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range :
Missing values : -9

Priority coded :
Program :

Date written : 09.12.99
Date last amended:

VALUE LABELS MOTHAGE

-9 DNA

derivation :

IF MOTHER = PERSNO THEN AGE = MOTHAGE

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : NADFEMS
Variable label : NO. OF ADULT FEMALES IN HOUSEHOLD

Topic :
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level :

Type : DBDV
Range : 0 to 19
Missing values :

Priority coded : Y
Program : B

Date written : 12.12.99
Checked by :
date :

VALUE LABELS NADFEMS

derivation :
INITIALLY SET TO 0
ADD ALL CASES IN HOUSEHOLD
WHERE (SEX = 2) AND (AGE GE 16)

CHECKING PROCEDURES: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S PERCENTAGES.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : NADMALES
Variable label : NO. OF ADULT MALES IN HOUSEHOLD

Topic :
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level :

Range : 0 to 19
Missing values :

Priority coded : Y
Program : B

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 12.12.99

VALUE LABELS NADMALES

derivation :
NADMALES = NO OF CASES WITH
(AGE GT 15 AND SEX = 1)

CHECKING PROCEDURES: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S PERCENTAGES.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : NAGE60
Variable label : NO. OF ADULTS IN HHLD AGED 60+

Topic :
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level :

Range : 0 to 19
Missing values :

Priority coded : Y
Program : B

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 12.12.99

VALUE LABELS NADGE60

derivation :
NADGE60 = NO OF CASES WITH (AGE GT 59)

RENAME OF NADGE60
CHECKING PROCEDURES: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S PERCENTAGES.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : NAGE65
Variable label : NO. OF ADULTS IN HHLD AGED 65+

Topic : Elderly
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level :

Range : 0 to 19
Missing values : -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 21.11.91
Date last amended : 12.12.99

value labels : max 16 chars
VALUE LABELS NADGE65

derivation :
nage65 = no of cases with (age gt 64)

RENAME OF NADGE65

Survey year : 2000/05
 Variable Name : NBUNITS
 Variable Label : TOTAL NO. UNITS: NORM BEER ON USUAL DAY

 Topic : Drinking
 Population : Adults

 Standard/trailer : Standard
 Hhld/individ.level : Individual

 Range : 0 to 999
 Missing values : -6, -8

 Priority coded : N
 Program : S

 Date written : 04.03.99
 Date last amended:

Value Labels nbunits
 -8 'NA'
 -6 'Child/Proxy/NI'
 0 'Abst/None last year'.

```

derivation      :
compute nbunits=0.
+   do if (drinknow=-8 or nbeerq1=-8 or nbeerq2=-8 or nbeerq3=-8 or nbeerq4=-8
or nbeer=-8).
+       compute nbunits =-8.
+   else if (nbeerq1=-6 or nbeerq2=-6 or nbeerq3=-6 or nbeerq4=-6 or nbeer=-
6).
+       compute nbunits =-6.
+   end if.
+   do if nbeerq1 > 0.
+       compute nbunits = nbunits + nbeerq1.
+   end if.
+   do if nbeerq2 > 0.
+       compute nbunits = nbunits + nbeerq2.
+   end if.
+   do if nbeerq3 > 0.
+       compute nbunits = nbunits + (nbeerq3*1.5).
+   end if.
+   do if nbeerq4 > 0.
+       do if nbrpint > 0.
+           compute nbunits=nbunits+(nbeerq4*nbrpint).
+       else.
+           compute nbunits=nbunits+nbeerq4*1.5.
+       end if.
+   end if.
  
```

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable Name : NBL7UNIT
Variable Label : TOTAL NO. UNITS: NORM BEER ON USUAL DAY

Topic : Drinking
Population : Adults

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : 0 to 999
Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded : N
Program : S

Date written : 04.03.99
Date last amended :

Value Labels nbunits

-8 'NA'
-6 'Child/Proxy/NI'
0 'Abst/None last year'.

```
derivation :
compute nbl7unit=0.
+ do if (drinknow=-8 or nbeerq1=-8 or nbeerq2=-8 or nbeerq3=-8 or nbeerq4=-8
or nbeer=-8).
+ compute nbl7unit =-8.
+ else if (nbeerq1=-6 or nbeerq2=-6 or nbeerq3=-6 or nbeerq4=-6 or nbeer=-
6).
+ compute nbl7unit =-6.
+ end if.
+ do if nbeerq1 > 0.
+ compute nbl7unit = nbl7unit + nbr17q1.
+ end if.
+ do if nbeerq2 > 0.
+ compute nbl7unit = nbl7unit + nbr17q2.
+ end if.
+ do if nbr17q3 > 0.
+ compute nbl7unit = nbl7unit + (nbr17q3*1.5).
+ end if.
+ do if nbr17q4 > 0.
+ do if nb7pint > 0.
+ compute nbl7unit = nbl7unit +( nbr17q4* nb7pint).
+ else.
+ compute nbl7unit = nbl7unit + nbr17q4*1.5.
+ end if.
+ end if.
```

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : NDEPCHLD
Variable label : NO OF DEPENDENT CHILDREN IN HHLD

Topic :
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level :

Range : 0 to 18
Missing values : -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 25.01.99

VALUE LABELS NDEPCHLD
(-8) NO DCH NOT KNOWN

derivation :
INITIALLY SET NDEPCHLD TO 0

THEN IF (NDPCHDK = 1) SET NDEPCHLD = -8

ELSE

NDEPCHLD = NO. OF CASES WHERE AGE LT 16

PLUS NO OF CASES WHERE AGE = 16-18

AND MARSTAT = 3

AND TEA = 100

AND [FUT = 13 OR FUH NE PERSNO]

NB INCLUDES THOSE AGED 16-18 IN FULL TIME
EDUCATION EXCEPT LONE PARENTS & NON-SINGLE
PEOPLE.

CHECKING PROCEDURES: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S PERCENTAGES.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : NDPCHF
Variable label : NO OF KNOWN DEP CHILDREN IN F UNIT

Topic :
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level :

Range : 0 to 20
Missing values : -8

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 12.09.01

VALUE LABELS NDPCHF
(-8) UNCLASSIFIABLE

derivation :
IF FUTP=14 NDPCHF = -8

THEN SET NDPCHF TO 0

NDPCHF = NO. OF CASES IN FAMILY UNIT
WHERE AGE LT 16

PLUS NO OF REC IN FAMILY UNIT
WHERE AGE = 16-18

AND SCHEDTYP = 1 OR 2 AND DVMARDF = 3

AND TEA = 100

AND [FUT = 13 OR FUH NE PERSNO]

NB INCLUDES THOSE AGED 16-18 IN FULL TIME
EDUCATION EXCEPT LONE PARENTS AND NON-SINGLE
PEOPLE, INCLUDE FOSTER CHILDREN.

NOTE: THE DERIVATION OF THIS IS INCONSISTENT WHEN COMPARED WITH THE DERIVATION OF NDEPCHLD. NDEPCHLD FIRST LOOKS AT WHETHER THE HOUSEHOLD CONTAINS CHILDREN WHERE IT IS NOT KNOWN WHETHER THEY ARE DEPENDENT OR NOT. IF IT DOES THEN THESE ARE PUT INTO A -8 CODE. IN NDPCHF, THOSE FAMILY UNITS CONTAINING CHILDREN WHERE IT IS NOT KNOWN WHETHER THEY ARE DEPENDENT OR NOT ARE INCLUDED WITH THOSE HOUSEHOLDS WHERE THERE ARE NO DEPENDENT CHILDREN. THERE IS THEREFORE A QUERY AS TO WHETHER THIS DV SHOULD BE BROUGHT INTO LINE WITH NDEPCHLD.

CHECKING PROCEDURES: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S PERCENTAGES.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : NDPCHFDK
Variable label : WHETHER ARE CHILDREN IN FU DK IF DEP

Topic :
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level :

Range : 0 to 1
Missing values :

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 12.09.01

VALUE LABELS NDPCHFDK
(1) DK DEP CH IN FU
(0) DEP CH IN FU

derivation :
IF ANY CASES IN FAMILY UNIT WHERE:
AGE = 16-18 AND DVMARDF EQ 3
AND [FUT = 13 OR FUH NE PERSNO]
AND [SCHEDTYP = 3 OR TEA = -8] NDPCHFDK = 1
ELSE NDPCHFDK = 0

NB CODE 0 INCLUDES THOSE 16-18 IN FULL TIME
EDUCATION EXCEPT LONE PARENTS & NON-SINGLE
PEOPLE, WHO ARE CODED 1. CODE 0 ALSO
INCLUDES FOSTER CHILDREN.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S PERCENTAGES.

1996 note: Value label 1 = unsure if there are any dependent children in the family unit.

Value label 0 = not unsure if there are any dependent children in the family unit.

Value label 0 DOES NOT MEAN that there ARE dependent children in the family unit.

Overall this dv is looking at whether there is a child in the family unit for whom it is not known if they are dependent or not. It is not looking for NUMBERS of children for whom it is not known if they are dependent or not.

Additionally a family may have a dep child plus a child for which it is not known if they are dependent and they would still be value 1 in NDPCHFDK. •

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : NDPSTEP
Variable label : NO OF KNOWN DEP STEP CHILDREN IN F UNIT

Topic : Family information
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level :

Range : 0 to 20
Missing values :

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 21.02.94
Date last amended : 27.03.97

VALUE LABELS NDPSTEP
(-8) UNCLASSIFIABLE

derivation :
IF FUTP=14 NDPSTEP = -8

THEN SET NDPSTEP TO 0
IF STEPCHLD = 3 = 0

FOR ANY RECORD 29 WHERE STEPTYPE = 1
AND STEPAGE LT 16
NDPSTEP = NDPSTEP + 1

PLUS NUMBER OF CASES IN FU
WHERE STEPTYPE = 1
AND AGE = 16-18
AND SCHEDTYP = 1 OR 2 AND MARSTAT = 3
AND TEA = 100
NDPSTEP = NDPSTEP + 1

NB INCLUDES THOSE AGED 16-18 IN FULL TIME
EDUCATION

NOTE: Since FUTP (=14) does not distinguish between SS Cohab FUs with & without children, it is impossible to code any such children other than "Unclassifiable." By Dec 1993, no children living within a SS Cohab FU/HH had emerged but if in the future it is viable to classify them then FUTPSSC must be used instead of FUTP.

CHECKING PROCEDURES: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S PERCENTAGES.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : NEMPEST
Variable label : NO. OF EMPLOYEES AT AN ESTABLISHMENT

Topic : Employment
Population : Adults

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : 1 to 10
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded :
Program :

Date written : 02.08.91
Checked by : 11.11.99

VALUE LABELS NEMPEST

(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(-6) MS LT16
(1) EMP; 1-2
(2) EMP; 3-24
(3) EMP; 25-99
(4) EMP; 100-499
(5) EMP; 500-999
(6) EMP; 1000+
(7) SELFEMP; 1-5
(8) SELFEMP; 6-24
(9) SELFEMP; 25+
(10) SELFEMP; NO EMPS

derivation :
RECODE NEMPLEE (7,8,9 = -8)(ELSE=COPY) INTO NEMPLEE1.
RECODE SNEMPLEE (1=7)(2=8)(3=9)(4=-8)(ELSE = COPY) INTO SNEMPLE1.

DO IF SCHEDTYP = 3 OR AGE LT 16.
COMPUTE NEMPEST = -6.
ELSE IF STAT = -9.
COMPUTE NEMPEST = -9.
ELSE IF NEMPLEE1 = -8.
COMPUTE NEMPEST = -8.
ELSE IF STAT = 1.
COMPUTE NEMPEST = NEMPLEE1.
ELSE IF STAT = 2.
DO IF SOLO = 1.
COMPUTE NEMPEST = 10.
ELSE IF SOLO = 2.
COMPUTE NEMPEST = SNEMPLE1.
END IF.
ELSE IF STAT = -8.
COMPUTE NEMPEST = -8.
END IF.

Note in 1994 code 9 at NEMPLEE/SNEMPLEE does not exist

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable Name : NIGHTS
Variable Label : TOTAL NUMBER OF NIGHTS SPENT IN HOSPITAL

Topic : Health
Population : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range : -6, -8, -9, 1 to 365
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 06.11.92

value labels :
(-9) DOES NOT APPLY, NO INTERVIEW
(-8) NOT ANSWERED

derivation :
MISSING SCHEDULE (SCHEDTYP EQ 3) = -9
IF (INPATNT=2) OR (NSTAYS=-8) OR (INPATNT =-8) NIGHTS= -9
IF (NIGHTS1= -8) NIGHTS= -8

For each person sum the total number
of nights they have spent in hospital
(over all their stays) NIGHTS=1-365

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable Name : NIPENHP (was NIPEN92)
Variable Label : REC OF NI PENSION BY HRP/PARTNER

Topic : Income
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level :

Range : 0 to 2
Missing values : -7, -8

Priority coded :
Program : S

Date written : 21.02.97
Date last amended : Nov 2001

VALUE LABELS NIPENHP

(-7) REFUSED WHOLE INCOME SECTION
(-8) NA
(1) ONE PERSON RECEIVES BENEFIT
(2) BOTH HRP AND PARTNER RECEIVE BENEFIT
(0) NO BENEFIT RECEIVED

derivation :

IF {PERSNO = HRP AND [SCHEDTYP = 2 OR 3] OR [BEN1YN = -8] OR [BEN1QM1 = -8]}
OR {PARTNER = HRP AND [SCHEDTYP = 2 OR 3] OR [BEN1YN = -8] OR [BEN1QM1 = -8]}
= -8

IF {PERSNO = HRP AND [SCHEDTYP = 2 OR 3] OR [BEN1YN = 7]}
OR {PARTNER = HRP AND [SCHEDTYP = 2 OR 3] OR [BEN1YN = 7]} = -7

ELSE IF {PERSNO = HRP AND [ANY, BEN1QM1-M6=4]}
OR {PARTNER = HRP AND [ANY, BEN1QM1-M6=4]} = 1

ELSE IF {PERSNO = HRP AND [ANY, BEN1QM1-M6=4]}
AND {PARTNER = HRP AND [ANY, BEN1QM1-M6=4]} = 2

ELSE IF {PERSNO = HRP AND [(BEN1YN = 2) OR (NO BEN1QM1-M6=4)]}
AND {PARTNER = HRP AND [(BEN1YN = 2) OR (NO BEN1QM1-M6=4)]} = 0

1994 NOTES

1. In 1994, RELHOH2 replaced RELTOHOH in this derivation. This was because in 1994, some RELTOHOH codes were collapsed and others were added so RELHOH2 was created to match the RELTOHOH format/codes of 1993.
2. Code 9 at STATBENE is now code 7 in 1994; code 3 is now coded -8.
3. Value label (-8) did not previously specify that it included those who refused an answer at STATBENE (now indistinguishable from NAs) or who refused the whole income section. The label has been amended to clarify this.

2000 NOTE

Changes have been made because of the move from HOH to HRP and changes to the benefit variables.

Code -8 is replaced by the 2 codes -7 and -8.

An extra code 2 has been added where both HRP and partner receive benefit.

The variable was previously called NIPEN92 and has been changed to NIPENHP.

Survey year : 2000/05
 Variable Name : NISICKHP (was NISICK)
 Variable Label : REC OF INVALIDY/NI SICK BEN BY HRP/PARTNER

 Topic : Income
 Population :

 Standard/trailer : Standard
 Hhld/individ.level :

 Range : 0 to 2
 Missing values : -7, -8

 Priority coded :
 Program :

 Date written : 21.02.97
 Date last amended : Nov 2001

VALUE LABELS NSICKHP

(-7) REFUSED WHOLE INCOME SECTION
 (-8) NA
 (1) ONE PERSON RECEIVES BENEFIT
 (2) BOTH HRP AND PARTNER RECEIVE BENEFIT
 (0) NO BENEFIT RECEIVED

derivation :

IF {PERSNO = HRP AND [SCHEDTYP = 2 OR 3] OR [BEN1YN = -8] OR [BEN3QM1 = -8]}
 OR {PARTNER = HRP AND [SCHEDTYP = 2 OR 3] OR [BEN1YN = -8] OR [BEN3QM1 = -8]}
 = -8

IF {PERSNO = HRP AND [SCHEDTYP = 2 OR 3] OR [BEN1YN = 7]}
 OR {PARTNER = HRP AND [SCHEDTYP = 2 OR 3] OR [BEN1YN = 7]} = -7

ELSE IF {PERSNO = HRP AND [ANY, BEN3QM1-M5=3 or 4]}
 OR {PARTNER = HRP AND [ANY, BEN3QM1-M5=3 or 4]} = 1

ELSE IF {PERSNO = HRP AND [ANY, BEN3QM1-M5=3 or 4]}
 AND {PARTNER = HRP AND [ANY, BEN3QM1-M5=3 or 4]} = 2

ELSE IF {PERSNO = HRP AND [(BEN1YN = 2) OR (NO BEN3QM1-M5=3 or 4)]}
 AND {PARTNER = HRP AND [(BEN1YN = 2) OR (NO BEN3QM1-M5=3 or 4)]} =0

1994 NOTES

1. In 1994, RELHOH2 replaced RELTOHOH in this derivation. This was because in 1994, some RELTOHOH codes were collapsed and others were added so RELHOH2 was created to match the RELTOHOH format/codes of 1993.
2. Code 9 at STATBENE now code 7; code 3 now -8.
3. Value label (-8) did not previously specify that it included those who refused the whole income section and those who refused to give an answer at STATBENE (now coded the same as NAs - separate refusal code dropped). The value label has been amended to clarify this point.

1995 NOTES

In 1995 the questions STATBNM1-M5 were changed and the categories for invalidity and NI sickness benefit combined. Therefore NISICK now covers receipt of invalidity and incapacity benefit as well as sickness benefit and the variable name and value labels have been amended accordingly. Receipt of invalidity benefit was previously identified in variable INVAL92 which has now been deleted.

2000 NOTE

Changes have been made because of the move from HOH to HRP and changes to the benefit variables.

Code -8 is replaced by the 2 codes -7 and -8.

An extra code 2 has been added where both HRP and partner receive benefit.

The 2 benefits 'incapacity benefit' and 'sick pay' are now separate codes on the schedule.

The variable was previously called NISICK and has been changed to NISICKHP.

Survey year : 2000/05
 Variable name : NNHGPEL
 Variable label : NHS GP CONSULTATIONS ELSEWHERE IN LAST TWO WEEKS

Topic : Health
 Population : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
 Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range : no set range
 Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded :
 Program : S

Date written : 18.02.91
 Date last amended : 21.02.99

VALUE LABELS
 (-6) NO INTERVIEW
 (-8) NOT ANSWERED
 (0) NO CONSULTATIONS

NOTE: NELYES & NELNA are in -flight variables.

SPSS commands:

```

COMPUTE NELYES = 0.
COMPUTE NELNA = 0.
DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP LT 3.
+   DO REPEAT N = NHS1 NHS2 NHS3 NHS4 NHS5 NHS6 NHS7 NHS8 NHS9/
+       G = GP1 GP2 GP3 GP4 GP5 GP6 GP7 GP8 GP9/
+       D = DOCWHER1 DOCWHER2 DOCWHER3 DOCWHER4
+       DOCWHER5 DOCWHER6 DOCWHER7 DOCWHER8 DOCWHER9.
+       DO IF N = 1 AND G = 1.
+           DO IF D = 5.
+               COMPUTE NELYES = NELYES + 1.
+           ELSE IF D = -8.
+               COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.
+           END IF.
+       ELSE IF (N = -8 OR G = -8).
+           DO IF D = 5 OR D = -8.
+               COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.
+           END IF.
+       END IF.
+   END REPEAT.
+   DO IF NELYES GT 0 AND NELNA = 0.
+       COMPUTE NNHGPEL = NELYES.
+   ELSE IF NELNA GT 0 OR DOCTALK = -8.
+       COMPUTE NNHGPEL = -8.
+   ELSE.
+       COMPUTE NNHGPEL = 0.
+   END IF.
ELSE.
+   COMPUTE NNHGPEL = -6.
END IF.

```

```

(40 ) COHAB CPL, 1 DCH, M45-64
(41 ) COHAB CPL, 1 DCH, M 65+
(42 ) COHAB CPL, 2 DCH, M16-29
(43 ) COHAB CPL, 2 DCH, M30-44
(44 ) COHAB CPL, 2 DCH, M45-64
(45 ) COHAB CPL, 2 DCH, M 65+
(46 ) COHAB CPL, 3 DCH, M16-29
(47 ) COHAB CPL, 3 DCH, M30-44
(48 ) COHAB CPL, 3 DCH, M45-64
(49 ) COHAB CPL, 3 DCH, M 65+
(50 ) COHAB CPL, 4+DCH, M16-29
(51 ) COHAB CPL, 4+DCH, M30-44
(52 ) COHAB CPL, 4+DCH, M45-64
(53 ) COHAB CPL, 4+DCH, M 65+
(54 ) COHAB CPL, NONDC, M16-29
(55 ) COHAB CPL, NONDC, M30-44
(56 ) COHAB CPL, NONDC, M45-64
(57 ) COHAB CPL, NONDC, M 65+

```

derivation HHTYPF :

```

IF (NPERSONS = 1)
  IF (NPENSNRS = 1) = 1
  ELSE IF (NPENSNRS = 0) = 2
  END IF

ELSE IF (NO. OF FU'S WITH FUT=14) GT 1 = 33

ELSEIF (NOUNITS = NPERSONS)
  IF (NPENSNRS GT 0) = 3
  ELSEIF (NPENSNRS = 0) = 4
  END IF

ELSE IF (NO. OF FU's (WITH FUT96 LT 13, EQ 15 OR EQ 16) GT 1 )
= 31

ELSE IF (NO. OF FU's (WITH FUT96 = 1) = 1)
  IF (WIFEAGE LT 30) = 5
  ELSE IF (WIFEAGE GE 30 AND LE 44) = 6
  ELSE IF (WIFEAGE GE 45 AND LE 64) = 7
  ELSE IF (WIFEAGE GE 65) = 8
  END IF

ELSEIF (NO. OF FU's (WITH FUT96 = 2) = 1)
  IF (DEPCHLDA GE 1 AND LT 4) HHTYPF = [(DEPCHLDA + 1) *4 + 1]

  [ie. If condition applies and
  DEPCHLDA eq 1, HHTYPF = 9
  DEPCHLDA eq 2, HHTYPF = 13
  DEPCHLDA eq 3, HHTYPF = 17]

  ELSEIF (DEPCHLDA GE 4) OR ((DEPCHLDA = -8) & NDPCHF GE 4) = 21
  ELSEIF (DEPCHLDA = 0) = 25
  ELSEIF (DEPCHLDA = -8) = 32

  IF (MOTHAGE GE 30 AND LE 44) HHTYP F = HHTYP F + 1

  [ie where DEPCHLDA eq 1, HHTYPF = 10
  2, = 14
  3, = 18
  4, = 22

```

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : NNHGPELY
Variable label : NHS GP CONSULTATIONS ELSEWHERE PER YEAR

Topic : Health
Population : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range : no set range
Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded :
Program : S

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 21.02.99

VALUE LABELS
(-6) NO INTERVIEW
(-8) NOT ANSWERED

derivation :

```
DO IF NNHGPEL GT 0.  
+   COMPUTE NNHGPELY = NNHGPEL * 26.  
ELSE.  
+   COMPUTE NNHGPELY = NNHGPEL.  
END IF.
```

Survey year : 2000/05
 Variable name : NNHGPHO
 Variable label : NHS GP CONSULTATIONS AT HOME IN LAST TWO WEEKS

Topic : Health
 Population : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
 Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range : no set range
 Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded :
 Program : S

Date written : 18.02.91
 Date last amended : 21.02.99

VALUE LABELS
 (-6) NO INTERVIEW
 (-8) NOT ANSWERED

NOTE: NELYES & NELNA are in -flight variables.

SPSS commands:

```

COMPUTE NELYES = 0.
COMPUTE NELNA = 0.
DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP LT 3.
+   DO REPEAT N = NHS1 NHS2 NHS3 NHS4 NHS5 NHS6 NHS7 NHS8 NHS9/
      G = GP1 GP2 GP3 GP4 GP5 GP6 GP7 GP8 GP9/
      D = DOCWHER1 DOCWHER2 DOCWHER3 DOCWHER4
      DOCWHER5 DOCWHER6 DOCWHER7 DOCWHER8 DOCWHER9.
+     DO IF N = 1 AND G = 1.
+       DO IF D = 2.
+         COMPUTE NELYES = NELYES + 1.
+       ELSE IF D = -8.
+         COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.
+       END IF.
+     ELSE IF (N = -8 OR G = -8).
+       DO IF D = 2 OR D = -8.
+         COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.
+       END IF.
+     END IF.
+   END REPEAT.
DO IF NELYES GT 0 AND NELNA = 0.
+   COMPUTE NNHGPHO = NELYES.
+ ELSE IF NELNA GT 0 OR DOCTALK = -8.
+   COMPUTE NNHGPHO = -8.
+ ELSE.
+   COMPUTE NNHGPHO = 0.
+ END IF.
ELSE.
+ COMPUTE NNHGPHO = -6.
END IF.

```

VARIABLE LABEL NNHGPHO 'NHS GP CONSULTATIONS AT HOME IN LAST TWO WEEKS'.

VALUE LABELS NNHGPHO
-6 'NO INTERVIEW'
-8 'NA'
0 'O CNSLTATIONS'.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : NNHGPSH
Variable label : NHS GP CONSULTATIONS AT SURGERY IN LAST TWO WEEKS

Topic : Health
Population : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range : no set range
Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded :
Program : S

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 21.02.99

VALUE LABELS
(-6) NO INTERVIEW
(-8) NOT ANSWERED
(0) NO CONSULTATIONS

derivation:
NOTE: NELYES & NELNA are in -flight variables.

SPSS commands:

```
COMPUTE NELYES = 0.  
COMPUTE NELNA = 0.  
DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP LT 3.  
+ DO REPEAT N = NHS1 NHS2 NHS3 NHS4 NHS5 NHS6 NHS7 NHS8 NHS9/  
+ G = GP1 GP2 GP3 GP4 GP5 GP6 GP7 GP8 GP9/  
+ D = DOCWHER1 DOCWHER2 DOCWHER3 DOCWHER4  
+ DOCWHER5 DOCWHER6 DOCWHER7 DOCWHER8 DOCWHER9.  
+ DO IF N = 1 AND G = 1.  
+ DO IF D = 3 OR D = 4.  
+ COMPUTE NELYES = NELYES + 1.  
+ ELSE IF D = -8.  
+ COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.  
+ END IF.  
+ ELSE IF (N = -8 OR G = -8).  
+ DO IF D = 3 OR D = 4 OR D = -8.  
+ COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.  
+ END IF.  
+ END IF.  
+ END REPEAT.  
+ DO IF NELYES GT 0 AND NELNA = 0.  
+ COMPUTE NNHGPSH = NELYES.  
+ ELSE IF NELNA GT 0 OR DOCTALK = -8.  
+ COMPUTE NNHGPSH = -8.  
+ ELSE.  
+ COMPUTE NNHGPSH = 0.  
+ END IF.  
ELSE.  
+ COMPUTE NNHGPSH = -6.  
END IF.
```

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : NNHGPHSY
Variable label : NHS GP CONSULTATIONS AT HOME PER YEAR

Topic : Health
Population : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range : no set range
Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded :
Program : S

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 21.02.99

VALUE LABELS
(-6) NO INTERVIEW
(-8) NOT ANSWERED

derivation :
RECODE NNHGPHSY = NNHGPSH
THEN IF NNHGPSH GT 0 NNHGPHSY = NNHGPSH * 26

Survey year : 2000/05
 Variable name : NNHGPTL
 Variable label : NHS GP CONSULTATIONS BY PHONE IN LAST TWO WEEKS

Topic : Health
 Population : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
 Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range : -6, -8, 0 to 15
 Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded : Y
 Program : S

Date written : 18.02.91
 Date last amended : 21.02.99

VALUE LABELS

(-6) NO INTERVIEW
 (-8) NOT ANSWERED
 (0) NO CONSULTATIONS WITH NHS GP BY PHONE IN LAST TWO WEEKS
 (1) 1 CONSULTATIONS WITH NHS GP BY PHONE IN LAST TWO WEEKS
 (2) 2 CONSULTATIONS WITH NHS GP BY PHONE IN LAST TWO WEEKS
 (3) 3 CONSULTATIONS WITH NHS GP BY PHONE IN LAST TWO WEEKS
 (4) 4 CONSULTATIONS WITH NHS GP BY PHONE IN LAST TWO WEEKS
 (5) 5 CONSULTATIONS WITH NHS GP BY PHONE IN LAST TWO WEEKS
 (6) 6 CONSULTATIONS WITH NHS GP BY PHONE IN LAST TWO WEEKS
 (7) 7 CONSULTATIONS WITH NHS GP BY PHONE IN LAST TWO WEEKS
 (8) 8 CONSULTATIONS WITH NHS GP BY PHONE IN LAST TWO WEEKS
 (9) 9 CONSULTATIONS WITH NHS GP BY PHONE IN LAST TWO WEEKS
 (11) 11 CONSULTATIONS WITH NHSGP BY PHONE IN LAST TWO WEEKS
 (12) 12 CONSULTATIONS WITH NHSGP BY PHONE IN LAST TWO WEEKS
 (13) 13 CONSULTATIONS WITH NHSGP BY PHONE IN LAST TWO WEEKS
 (14) 14 CONSULTATIONS WITH NHSGP BY PHONE IN LAST TWO WEEKS
 (15) 15 CONSULTATIONS WITH NHSGP BY PHONE IN LAST TWO WEEKS

NOTE: VALUE LABELS ABOVE 15 UNLIKELY TO BE REQUIRED

NOTE: NSHYES & NHSNA are in-flight variables.

SPSS commands:

```
COMPUTE NELYES = 0.
COMPUTE NELNA = 0.
DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP LT 3.
+   DO REPEAT N = NHS1 NHS2 NHS3 NHS4 NHS5 NHS6 NHS7 NHS8 NHS9/
+       G = GP1 GP2 GP3 GP4 GP5 GP6 GP7 GP8 GP9/
+       D = DOCWHER1 DOCWHER2 DOCWHER3 DOCWHER4
+       DOCWHER5 DOCWHER6 DOCWHER7 DOCWHER8 DOCWHER9.
+       DO IF N = 1 AND G = 1.
+           DO IF D = 1.
+               COMPUTE NELYES = NELYES + 1.
+           ELSE IF D = -8.
+               COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.
+           END IF.
+       ELSE IF (N = -8 OR G = -8).
+           DO IF D = 1 OR D = -8.
+               COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.
```

```
+           END IF.  
+         END IF.  
+       END REPEAT.  
+     DO IF NELYES GT 0 AND NELNA = 0.  
+       COMPUTE NNHGPTL = NELYES.  
+     ELSE IF NELNA GT 0 OR DOCTALK = -8.  
+       COMPUTE NNHGPTL = -8.  
+     ELSE.  
+       COMPUTE NNHGPTL = 0.  
+     END IF.  
ELSE.  
+   COMPUTE NNHGPTL = -6.  
END IF.
```

NB: NELYES and NELNA are in-flight variables ie. created within this program.

CHECKING PROCEDURES: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S FREQUENCIES.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : NNHGPTLY
Variable label : NHS GP CONSULTATIONS BY PHONE PER YEAR

Topic : Health
Population : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range : no set range
Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded :
Program : S

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 21.02.99

VALUE LABELS
(-6) NO INTERVIEW
(-8) NOT ANSWERED

derivation :
RECODE NNHGPTLY = NNHGPTL
THEN IF NNHGPTL GT 0 NNHGPTLY = NNHGPTL * 26

Survey year : 2000/05
 Variable name : NNHSGP
 Variable label : NUMBER OF NHS GP CONSULTATIONS IN LAST 2 WEEKS

Topic : Health
 Population : All persons (includes proxies)

Standard/trailer : Standard
 Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range : no set range
 Missing values : -6, -8

Program : S

Date written : 18.02.91
 Date last amended : 21.02.99

VALUE LABELS NNHSGP

- (-6) NO INTERVIEW
- (-8) NOT ANSWERED
- (0) NO CONSULTATIONS WITH NHS GP
- (1) 1 CONSULTATIONS WITH NHS GP
- (2) 2 CONSULTATIONS WITH NHS GP
- (3) 3 CONSULTATIONS WITH NHS GP
- (4) 4 CONSULTATIONS WITH NHS GP
- (5) 5 CONSULTATIONS WITH NHS GP
- (6) 6 CONSULTATIONS WITH NHS GP
- (7) 7 CONSULTATIONS WITH NHS GP
- (8) 8 CONSULTATIONS WITH NHS GP
- (9) 9 CONSULTATIONS WITH NHS GP
- (10) 10 CONSULTATIONS WITH NHSGP
- (11) 11 CONSULTATIONS WITH NHSGP
- (12) 12 CONSULTATIONS WITH NHSGP
- (13) 13 CONSULTATIONS WITH NHSGP
- (14) 14 CONSULTATIONS WITH NHSGP
- (15) 15 CONSULTATIONS WITH NHSGP

NOTE: VALUE LABELS ABOVE 15 UNLIKELY TO BE REQUIRED

derivation :

For each consultation respondents are asked:

- whether this was under the NHS or private (the variable is called NHS)
- whether the doctor was a GP, specialist or other kind of doctor (the variable is called GP).

The spss syntax below counts the number of NHS and the number of GP consultations.

If any of the questions were not answered then a -8 code is given.

If there was no interview a -6 code is given.

NB: NELNA and NELYES are in-flight variables created within this program.

COMPUTE NELYES = 0.

COMPUTE NELNA = 0.

DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP LT 3.

+ DO REPEAT N = NHS1 NHS2 NHS3 NHS4 NHS5 NHS6 NHS7 NHS8 NHS9/
 G = GP1 GP2 GP3 GP4 GP5 GP6 GP7 GP8 GP9.

+ DO IF N=1 AND G=1.

+ COMPUTE NELYES = NELYES + 1.

```
+           ELSE IF (N = 1 AND G = -8) OR (N = -8 AND (G = 1 OR G = -8)).
+             COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.
+           END IF.
+         END REPEAT.
+       DO IF NELYES GT 0 AND NELNA = 0.
+         COMPUTE NNHSGP = NELYES.
+       ELSE IF NELNA GT 0 OR DOCTALK = -8.
+         COMPUTE NNHSGP = -8.
+       ELSE.
+         COMPUTE NNHSGP = 0.
+       END IF.
+     ELSE.
+       COMPUTE NNHSGP = -6.
+     END IF.
```

CHECKING PROCEDURES: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S FREQUENCIES.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : NNHSGPY
Variable label : NHS GP CONSULTATIONS PER YEAR

Topic : Health
Population : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range : -6, -8, 0 to 200
Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded :
Program : S

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 21.02.00

Number of NHS GP consultations per year

VALUE LABELS NNHSGPY
(-6) NO INTERVIEW
(-8) NOT ANSWERED

derivation :
RECODE NNHSGPY = NNHSGP
THEN IF NNHSGP GT 0 NNHSGPY = NNHSGP * 26

CHECKING PROCEDURE: As respective values for NNHSGP

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : NOTHDOC
Variable label : NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS WITH 'OTHER' DOCTOR IN LAST 2 WEEKS

Topic : Health
Population : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range : -6, -8, 0 to 15
Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 18.02.91

VALUE LABELS

(-6) NO INTERVIEW
(-8) NOT ANSWERED
(0) NO CONSULTATIONS WITH 'OTHER' DOCTOR IN LAST 2

NOTE: VALUE LABELS ABOVE 15 UNLIKELY TO BE REQUIRED

derivation :

```
COMPUTE NELYES = 0.  
COMPUTE NELNA = 0.  
DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP LT 3.  
+ DO REPEAT G = GP1 GP2 GP3 GP4 GP5 GP6 GP7 GP8 GP9.  
+ DO IF G = 3.  
+ COMPUTE NELYES = NELYES + 1.  
+ ELSE IF G = -8.  
+ COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.  
+ END IF.  
+ END REPEAT.  
+ DO IF NELYES GT 0 AND NELNA = 0.  
+ COMPUTE NOTHDOC = NELYES.  
+ ELSE IF NELNA GT 0 OR DOCTALK = -8.  
+ COMPUTE NOTHDOC = -8.  
+ ELSE.  
+ COMPUTE NOTHDOC = 0.  
+ END IF.  
ELSE.  
+ COMPUTE NOTHDOC = -6.  
END IF.
```

NB: NELYES and NELNA are in-flight variables ie. created within this program.

CHECKING PROCEDURES: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S FREQUENCIES.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : NOTHDOCY
Variable label : CONSULTATIONS WITH OTHER DOCTOR PER YEAR

Topic : Health
Population : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range : no set range
Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded :
Program : S

Date written : 18.02.91

VALUE LABELS
(-6) NO INTERVIEW
(-8) NOT ANSWERED
(0) NO CONSULTATIONS

derivation :
RECODE NOTHDOCY = NOTHDOC
THEN IF NOTHDOC GT 0 NOTHDOCY = NOTHDOC * 26

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable Name : NPENSNRS
Variable Label : NO OF PENSIONERS IN HOUSEHOLD

Topic : Population
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level :

Range : 0 to 19
Missing values :

Priority coded : Y
Program : B

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 21.02.97

VALUE LABELS NPENSNRS

(0) NO PENSIONERS
(1) 1 PENSIONER HHL D
(2) 2 PENSIONER HHL D
(3) 3 PENSIONER HHL D
(4) 4 PENSIONER HHL D
(5) 5 PENSIONER HHL D
(6) 6 PENSIONER HHL D
(7) 7 PENSIONER HHL D
(8) 8 PENSIONER HHL D
(9) 9 PENSIONER HHL D
(10) 10 PENSIONR HHL D
(11) 11 PENSIONR HHL D
(12) 12 PENSIONR HHL D
(13) 13 PENSIONR HHL D
(14) 14 PENSIONR HHL D
(15) 15 PENSIONR HHL D
(16) 16 PENSIONR HHL D

derivation :
SET NPENSNRS = 0

NPENSNRS = NO. OF RECORD 2s WITH a) (AGE GT 59 AND SEX = 2)
+ b) (AGE GT 64 AND SEX = 1)
ELSE = 0

CHECKING PROCEDURES: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S PERCENTAGES.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : NPNY
Variable label : NUMBER OF PRACTICE NURSE CONSULTATIONS PER YEAR

Topic : Health
Population : All (adults and children)

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range : no set range
Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded :
Program : S

Date written : 08.10.01
written by :

This DV was new for 2000.

VALUE LABELS
(-6) NO INTERVIEW
(-8) NOT ANSWERED

derivation :
DO IF seenurse = -8 or seechn1 = -8 or seechn2 = -8 or seechn3 = -8 or nnurse = -8.
+ COMPUTE npny = -8.
ELSE IF nnurse = -9.
+ COMPUTE npny = 0.
ELSE IF nnurse GT 0.
+ COMPUTE npny = nnurse * 26.
ELSE IF seenurse = -6 or seechn1 = -6 or seechn2 = -6 or seechn3 = -6.
+ COMPUTE npny = -6.
END IF.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : NPRIVGP
Variable label : NUMBER OF PRIVATE GP CONSULTATIONS IN LAST 2 WEEKS

Topic : Health
Population : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range : -6, -8, 0 to 15
Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 21.02.99?

VALUE LABELS
(-6) NO INTERVIEW
(-8) NOT ANSWERED
(0) NO PRIVATE CONSULTATIONS IN LAST 2 WEEKS

NOTE: VALUE LABELS ABOVE 15 UNLIKELY TO BE REQUIRED

derivation :

COMPUTE NELYES = 0.
COMPUTE NELNA = 0.

```
DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP LT 3.  
+ DO REPEAT N = NHS1 NHS2 NHS3 NHS4 NHS5 NHS6 NHS7 NHS8 NHS9/  
+ G = GP1 GP2 GP3 GP4 GP5 GP6 GP7 GP8 GP9.  
+ DO IF N=2 AND G=1.  
+ COMPUTE NELYES = NELYES + 1.  
+ ELSE IF (N = 2 AND G = -8) OR (N = -8 AND (G = 1 OR G = -8)).  
+ COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.  
+ END IF.  
+ END REPEAT.  
+ DO IF NELYES GT 0 AND NELNA = 0.  
+ COMPUTE NPRIVGP = NELYES.  
+ ELSE IF NELNA GT 0 OR DOCTALK = -8.  
+ COMPUTE NPRIVGP = -8.  
+ ELSE.  
+ COMPUTE NPRIVGP = 0.  
+ END IF.  
ELSE.  
+ COMPUTE NPRIVGP = -6.  
END IF.
```

NB: NELYES and NELNA are in-flight variables ie. created within this program.

CHECKING PROCEDURES: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S FREQUENCIES.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : NPRIVGPY
Variable label : NO. PRIVATE GP CONSULTATIONS PER YEAR

Topic : Health
Population : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range : no set range
Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded :
Program : S

Date written : 21.02.00?

VALUE LABELS

(-6) NO INTERVIEW
(-8) NOT ANSWERED
(0) NO PRIVATE CONSULTATIONS

derivation :
RECODE NPRIVGPY = NPRIVGP
THEN IF NPRIVGP GT 0 NPRIVGPY = NPRIVGP * 26

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : NPRIVSP
Variable label : NUMBER OF PRIVATE SPECIALIST CONSULTATIONS IN LAST 2 WEEKS

Topic : Health
Population : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range : -6, -8, 0 to 15
Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 21.02.99?

VALUE LABELS

(-6) NO INTERVIEW

(-8) NA

(0) NO PRIVATE SPECIALIST CONSULTATIONS IN LAST 2 WEEKS

NOTE: VALUE LABELS ABOVE 15 UNLIKELY TO BE REQUIRED

derivation :

COMPUTE NELYES = 0.

COMPUTE NELNA = 0.

DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP LT 3.

+ DO REPEAT N = NHS1 NHS2 NHS3 NHS4 NHS5 NHS6 NHS7 NHS8 NHS9/
G = GP1 GP2 GP3 GP4 GP5 GP6 GP7 GP8 GP9.

+ DO IF N=2 AND G=2.

+ COMPUTE NELYES = NELYES + 1.

+ ELSE IF (N = 2 AND G = -8) OR (N = -8 AND (G = 2 OR G = -8)).

+ COMPUTE NELNA = NELNA + 1.

+ END IF.

+ END REPEAT.

+ DO IF NELYES GT 0 AND NELNA = 0.

+ COMPUTE NPRIVSP = NELYES.

+ ELSE IF NELNA GT 0 OR DOCTALK = -8.

+ COMPUTE NPRIVSP = -8.

+ ELSE.

+ COMPUTE NPRIVSP = 0.

+ END IF.

ELSE.

+ COMPUTE NPRIVSP = -6.

END IF.

NB: NELYES and NELNA are in-flight variables ie. created within this program.

CHECKING PROCEDURES: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S FREQUENCIES.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : NPRIVSPY
Variable label : NUMBER OF PRIVATE SPECIALIST CONSULTATIONS PER YEAR

Topic : Health
Population : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range : no set range
Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded :
Program : S

Date written : 21.02.00?

VALUE LABELS

(-6) NO INTERVIEW
(-8) NOT ANSWERED
(0) NO PRIVATE CONSULTATIONS

derivation :
RECODE NPRIVSPY = NPRIVSP
THEN IF NPRIVSP GT 0 NPRIVSPY = NPRIVSP * 26

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : NSTYSY
Variable label : NUMBER OF INPATIENT VISITS PER YEAR

Topic : Health
Population : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range : no set range
Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 12.03.99

VALUE LABELS
(-6) NO INTERVIEW
(-8) NOT ANSWERED
(0) NO STAYS IN LAST 2 WEEKS

NOTE: VALUE LABELS ABOVE 15 UNLIKELY TO BE REQUIRED

derivation :
DO IF SCHEDTYP LT 3.
+ DO IF INPATNT = -8.
+ COMPUTE NSTYSY = -8.
+ ELSE IF INPATNT = 2.
+ COMPUTE NSTYSY = 0.
+ ELSE IF INPATNT = 1.
+ COMPUTE NSTYSY = NSTAYS.
+ END IF.
ELSE.
+ COMPUTE NSTYSY = -6.
END IF.

CHECKING PROCEDURES: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S FREQUENCIES.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : NTBONJOB
Variable label : NET BONUS WEEKLY RATE

Topic : Income
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level :

Range : -7, 99999
Missing values : -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 09.09.92
Checked by : 11.11.98

VALUE LABELS NTBONJOB

(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(-7) Refusal
(0) No bonus payments
derivation :

```
COMPUTE NTBONJOB = -9.  
IF SCHEDTYP = 1 AND AGE GT 15 AND DVILO4a = 1 AND STAT = 1  
  IF Ben1YN = 7 = -7  
  ELSE IF PAYBONUS = -8 = -8.  
  ELSE IF PAYBONUS = 2 = 0  
  ELSE IF PAYBONUS = 1  
    IF HOWBONUS = 1 OR HOWBONUS = -8  
      IF NETBONUS = -8 = -8.  
      ELSE IF NETBONUS GT 0 = NETBONUS * 100/52.  
    ELSE IF HOWBONUS = 2.  
      IF GRSBONUS = -8 = -8  
      ELSE IF GRSBONUS GT 0 = (GRSBONUS * 75/100) * 100/52  
    ELSE IF HOWBONUS = 3  
      IF GRSBONUS = -8 OR NETBONUS = -8 = -8  
      ELSE = (NETBONUS + GRSBONUS * 75/100) *  
100/52  
ELSE IF SCHEDTYP = 1 AND AGE GT 15 AND DVILO4a = 2 AND STAT = 1 = 0.
```

NOTE 1998

Income section changed and spec rewritten

1996 notes - The final calculations of NTBONJOB refer to pence and not pounds sterling.

1994 notes - refer to notes on BONJOBGR

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : NTEARN
Variable label : NET EARNED INCOME

Topic : Income
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level :

Range :
Missing values : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written :
Checked by :

VALUE LABELS

(-9) DNA/CHILD/PROXY/NO INT
(-8) NA
(-7) Refused Income
(0) No earned income

derivation :

```
IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP GT 1 = -9
ELSE IF BENLYN = 7 = -7
ELSE IF DVILO3A = 1 AND STAT = 1
  IF NTMAINJB = -8 OR NTSECJOB = -8 = -8.
  ELSE IF NTMAINJB = -9 OR NTSECJOB = -9 = -9
  ELSE NTEARN = NTMAINJB+NTSECJOB
  IF GREARN GE 0 AND NTEARN = -8 NTEARN = (GREARN * 12/52) * 75
  ELSE IF DVILO4A = 1 AND STAT = 2 NTEARN = GRPROFIT
  ELSE = -9.
```

1998 note replaces NEIND

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : NTEARN1
Variable label : NET EARNED INCOME - GROUPED

Topic : Income
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level :

Range : 0 to 8
Missing values : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 23.08.99
Checked by :

VAL LABEL NTEARN1
-8 'NA'
-7 'Refused Income'
-9 'DNA/child/prox/no_int'
0 'Nil'
1 '0.01- 50.00'
2 '50.01-100.00'
3 '100.01-150.00'
4 '150.01-200.00'
5 '200.01-250.00'
6 '250.01-300.00'
7 '300.01-350.00'
8 '350.01 or more'.

derivation :

RECODE NTEARN
(0 = 0)(000 THRU 5000 = 1)(5000 THRU 10000 = 2)
(10000 THRU 15000 = 3)(15000 THRU 20000 = 4)
(20000 THRU 25000 = 5)(25000 THRU 30000 = 6)
(30000 THRU 35000 = 7)(35000 THRU HI = 8)
(-8 = -8)(-7 = -7)(-9 = -9) INTO NTEARN1

1998 note replaces NEIND92

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : NTHHLD1H
Variable label : HOUSEHOLD NET WEEKLY INCOME (HARMONISED)

Topic : Income
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level :

Range : 0 to 7
Missing values : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 24.08.99
Date last amended :

VALUE LABELS

-8 'NA'
-7 'Refused Income'
-9 'DNA - HOH NO INT'
0 'Nil'
1 '0.00- 100.00'
2 '100.01-200.00'
3 '200.01-300.00'
4 '300.01-400.00'
5 '400.01-500.00'
6 '500.01-700.00'
7 '700.01and over'.

derivation :

RECODE NTHHOLD

(0 THRU 10000 = 1)(10000 THRU 20000 = 2)(20000 THRU 30000 = 3)(30000 THRU
40000 = 4)
(40000 THRU 50000 = 5)(50000 THRU 70000 = 6)(70000 THRU HI = 7)
(-8 = -8)(-9 = -9)(-7 = -7) INTO NTHHLD1H

NEW VARIABLE harmonised output for net household income

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : NTHHOLD
Variable label : NET HOUSEHOLD INCOME

Topic : Income
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Household

Range :
Missing values : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 14.07.99
Date last amended :

VALUE LABELS

-9 'DNA - HOH NO INT'
-8 'NA'
-7 'Refused section'
0 'No income'.

derivation :

IF HRP = NO INT = -9
IF ANY PERSON'S INCOME = -8 = -8
IF ANY PERSON REFUSED = -7
ELSE = SUM OF HOUSHOLD NET INCOME

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : NTHHOLD1
Variable label : NET WEEKLY INCOME GROUPED-HOUSEHOLD

Topic : Income
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Household

Range : 0 to 11
Missing values : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 23.08.99
Date last amended :

Value Labels NTHHOLD1
(-8) NA
(-7) Refused
(-9) DNACHILD/PROXY/NO INT
(0) Nil
(1) 0.01- 50.00
(2) 50.01-100.00
(3) 100.01-150.00
(4) 150.01-200.00
(5) 200.01-250.00
(6) 250.01-300.00
(7) 300.01-350.00
(8) 350.01-400.00
(9) 400.01-450.00
(10) 450.01-500.00
(11) 500.01 or more

Derivation:
Recode NTHHOLD = NTHHOLD1

0 = 0
001 THRU 5000 = 1
5001 THRU 10000 = 2
10001 THRU 15000 = 3
15001 THRU 20000 = 4
20001 THRU 25000 = 5
25001 THRU 30000 = 6
30001 THRU 35000 = 7
35001 THRU 40000 = 8
40001 THRU 45000 = 9
45001 THRU 50000 = 10
50001 THRU HI = 11
-8 = -8
else = copy

1998 note replaces nihld92

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : NTIHP1H
Variable label : HRP/PARNTER NET WEEKLY INCOME (HARMONISED)

Topic : Income
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level :

Range : 0 to 7
Missing values : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 28.03.99
Date last amended : Nov 2001

VALUE LABELS

Value Labels NTIHP1H
-8 'NA'
-7 'Refused Income'
-9 'DNA - HRP NO INT'
0 'Nil'
1 '0.00- 100.00'
2 '100.01-200.00'
3 '200.01-300.00'
4 '300.01-400.00'
5 '400.01-500.00'
6 '500.01-700.00'
7 '700.01and over'.

derivation :

RECODE NTIHP

(0 THRU 10000 = 1)(10000 THRU 20000 = 2)(20000 THRU 30000 = 3)(30000 THRU
40000 = 4)
(40000 THRU 50000 = 5)(50000 THRU 70000 = 6)(70000 THRU HI = 7)
(-8 = -8)(-9 = -9)(-7 = -7) INTO NTIHP1H

NEW VARIABLE - HARMONISED OUTPUT FOR HRP/PARTNER INCOME

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : NTIHRP1H (was NTIHOH1H)
Variable label : HRP NET WEEK INCOME (HARMONISED)

Topic : Income
Population : HRPs

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Household

Range : 0 to 7
Missing values : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 28.03.99
Date last amended : Nov 2001

VALUE LABELS

Value Labels NTIHRP1H
-8 'NA'
-7 'Refused Income'
-9 'DNA - HRP NO INT'
0 'Nil'
1 '0.00- 100.00'
2 '100.01-200.00'
3 '200.01-300.00'
4 '300.01-400.00'
5 '400.01-500.00'
6 '500.01-700.00'
7 '700.01and over'.

derivation :

RECODE NTIHRP
(0 THRU 10000 = 1)(10000 THRU 20000 = 2)(20000 THRU 30000 = 3)(30000 THRU
40000 = 4)
(40000 THRU 50000 = 5)(50000 THRU 70000 = 6)(70000 THRU HI = 7)
(-8 = -8)(-9 = -9)(-7 = -7) INTO NTIHRP1H

NEW VARIABLE - HARMONISED OUPUT FOR HRP INCOME

Variable name changed in 2000 because of move to HRP.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : NTIMSOPY
Variable label : NUMBER OF OUTPATIENT VISITS PER YEAR, CALCULATED

Topic : Health
Population : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range : -6, -8, -9, 0 to 400
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended :

VALUE LABELS NTIMSOPY
(-6) NO INTERVIEW
(-8) NOT ANSWERED

derivation :

```
IF OUTPATNT = 2 NTIMSOPY = 0.  
ELSE IF OUTPATNT = 1  
  IF NTIMSOP GT 0 NTIMSOPY = NTIMSOP * 4.  
ELSE NTIMSOPY = NTIMSOP
```

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : NTIND
Variable label : USUAL NET WEEKLY INCOME

Topic : Income
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level :

Range :
Missing values : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 23.08.99
Date last amended : Nov 2001

VALUE LABELS

-9'DNA/CHILD/PROXY/NO INT'
-8'NA'
-7'Refused Income'
0'No earned income'.

derivation :

```
IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP = 3 = -9
ELSE IF BEN1YN = 7 = -7
ELSE IF SCHEDTYP = 2
  IF NTINCEST = 0 = 0
  ELSE IF NTINCEST = -8 = -8
  ELSE IF NTINCEST GT 0
    RECODE NTINCEST (1=5)(2=15)(3=25)(4=35)(5=45)(6=55)(7=65)
      (8=75)(9=85)(10=95)(11=110)(12=130)(13=150)(14=170)
      (15=190)(16=210)(17=230)(18=250)(19=270)(20=290)
      (21=310)(22=330)(23=350)(24=370)(25=390)
      (26=425)(27=475)(28=525)(29=575)(30=650) INTO PROXINC
    NTIND = PROXINC *100/52
  ELSE IF SCHEDTYP = 1
    IF BEN1YN = 7
      = -7
  ELSE IF (NETPAY = -8) OR (BENTOT = -8) OR (REGLRTOT = -8 ) OR (NTOTHER = -8) OR
    (NTBONJOB = -8) OR (NTSECJOB = -8) OR (GRPROFIT = -8) OR
      = -8
  ELSE IF (NETPAY = -7) OR (BENTOT = -7) OR (REGLRTOT = -7 ) OR (NTOTHER = -7) OR
    (NTBONJOB = -7) OR (NTSECJOB = -7) OR (GRPROFIT = -7) OR
      = -7
  ELSE NTIND = 0
    IF NETPAY GT 0 NTIND = NTIND+ NETPAY
    IF BENTOT GT 0 NTIND = NTIND+ BENTOT
    IF REGLRTOT GT 0 NTIND = NTIND+ REGLRTOT
    IF NTOTHER GT 0 NTIND = NTIND+ NTOTHER
    IF NTBONJOB GT 0 NTIND = NTIND+ NTBONJOB
    IF NTSECJOB GT 0 NTIND = NTIND+ NTSECJOB
    IF GRPROFIT GT 0 NTIND = NTIND+ GRPROFIT
    IF OTHREG GT 0 NTIND = NTIND+ OTHREG
```

1998 NOTE: REPLACES NINCIND

2000 NOTE

In line with 1998 an NA at 'other regular payments' or 'regular payments does not result in NA at NTIND.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : NTIND1H
Variable label : USUAL NET WEEKLY INCOME (HARMONISED)

Topic : Income
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level :

Range : 0 to 7
Missing values : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 23.08.99
Date last amended :

VALUE LABELS

-8 'NA'
-7 'Refused Income'
-9 'DNA/CHILD/PROX/NO_INT'
0 'Nil'
1 '0.00- 100.00'
2 '100.01-200.00'
3 '200.01-300.00'
4 '300.01-400.00'
5 '400.01-500.00'
6 '500.01-700.00'
7 '700.01and over'.

derivation :

Recode NTIND

(0 THRU 10000 = 1)(10000 THRU 20000 = 2)(20000 THRU 30000 = 3)(30000 THRU
40000 = 4)
(40000 THRU 50000 = 5)(50000 THRU 70000 = 6)(70000 THRU HI = 7)
(-8 = -8)(-9 = -9)(-7 = -7)
INTO NTIND1H.

1998 NOTE: NEW HARMONISED GROUPING

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : NTMAINJB
Variable label : USUAL NET WEEKLY EARNINGS FROM MAIN JOB

Topic : Income
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level :

Range :
Missing values : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 14.17.99
Date last amended :

VALUE LABELS

-9 'DNA/CHILD/PROXY/NO INT'
-8 'NA'
-7 'Refused section'
0 'No earned income'.

derivation :

```
IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP GT 1          = -9
ELSE IF BEN1YN = 7                      = -7
ELSE IF (SCHEDTYP EQ 1)
  IF DVILO3A = 1 AND STAT = 1
    IF TAKEHOME = -9 OR NTBONJOB = -9 = -9.
    ELSE IF TAKEHOME = -8 OR NTBONJOB = -8 = -8
    ELSE NTMAINJB = NETPAY + NTBONJOB
  ELSE IF DVILO4A = 1 AND STAT = 2 NTMAINJB = GRPROFIT
  ELSE NTMAINJB = 0
```

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : NUMROOMK
Variable label : NO. OF ROOMS - EXCL SMALL KITS

Topic : Housing
Population : Households

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Household

Range : 0 to 17
Missing values : -8

Priority coded : Y
Program : B

Date written : 07.07.99
Date last amended :

VALUE LABELS NUMROOMK
(-8) NA

derivation :

COMPUTE NUMROOMK = KITOVER + bedrooms + living + bathroom + utility.
IF (SHOVER GT 0) NUMROOMK = NUMROOMK -SHOVER.

NE W VARIABLE FOR 1998 - REQUESTED BY DETR

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : NUMROOMS
Variable label : NO. OF ROOMS

Topic : Housing
Population : Households

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Household

Range : 0 to 17
Missing values : -8

Priority coded : Y
Program : B

Date written : 16.03.95
Date last amended : 16.06.99

VALUE LABELS NUMROOMS
(-8) NA

derivation :

COMPUTE NUMROOMS = KITOVER + KITUNDER + bedrooms + living.
IF (SHKUND GT 0) NUMROOMS = NUMROOMS -SHKUND.
IF (SHOVER GT 0) NUMROOMS = NUMROOMS -SHOVER.

98 note:
Variable redefined as new harmonised code.

NOTE: This variable was amended in 1994 because OTHROOMS is now called
NOTHRMS and routing to the question is slightly different. Recoding -9 at
NOTHRMS to 0 solves the problem.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : NUMVEH1
Variable label : NUMBER OF VEHICLES

Topic : Housing
Population : Households

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Household

Range : 1 to 4
Missing values : -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program : B

Date written : 08.07.99
Date last amended :

VALUE LABELS

(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(1) No vehicles
(2) 1 vehicle
(3) 2 vehicles
(4) 3 or more vehicles

derivation :

RECODE NUMVEH (0=1)(1=2)(2=3)(3 thru 8 =4)(-8=-8) INTO NUMVEH1.

1998 NOTE: new variable based on BLAISE derived NUMVEH.

Survey year : 2000/05
 Variable name : OCCLPENS
 Variable label : EMPLOYER PENSION COVERAGE &MEMBERSHIP

 Topic : Pensions
 Population : Employees 16 & over

 Standard/trailer : Standard
 Hhld/individ.level : Individual

 Range : 1 to 5
 Missing values : -6, -8, -9

 Priority coded : Y
 Program :

 Date written : 18.02.91
 Date last amended : 21.03.97

VALUE LABELS OCCLPENS

(-6) CHLD MS
 (-9) DNA: NOT EMPLOYEE
 (1) PENS SCH MEMBER
 (2) NOT IN EMP SCH
 (3) NO EMP PENS SCH
 (4) EMP SCH, DK IF IN
 (5) DK IF SCH, NOT IN
 (-8) NA IF SCHEME

derivation :
 IF (AGE LT 16) OR (SCHEDTYP EQ 3) = -6
 ELSE IF PENSCHM = 1
 IF THEN ELIGIBLE = 1
 IF THEN EMPENSHM = 1 = 1
 ELSE IF EMPENSHM = 2 = 2
 ELSE IF EMPENSHM = -8
 IF THEN PSCHPOSS = 1 = 4
 ELSE IF PSCHPOSS = 2 = 2
 ELSE IF ELIGIBLE = 2 = 2
 ELSE IF ELIGIBLE = -8
 IF THEN PSCHPOSS = 1 = 4
 ELSE IF PSCHPOSS = 2 = 2
 ELSE IF PENSCHM = 2 = 3
 ELSE IF PENSCHM = -8
 IF THEN PSCHPOSS = 1 = 1
 ELSE IF PSCHPOSS = 2 = 5
 ELSE IF PENSCHM = -8 OR PSCHPOSS = -8 OR ELIGIBLE = -8 = -8

CHECKING PROCEDURE: ELIGIBLE x EMPENSHM x PSCHPOSS
 PENSCHM x EMPENSHM x PSCHPOSS
 ELIGIBLE x EMPENSHM x PENSCHM

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : OLDDPCHD
Variable label : AGE OF OLDEST DEPENDENT CHILD IN FU

Topic : Population
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level :

Range : 0 to 18
Missing values : -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 11.03.97

VALUE LABELS OLDDPCHD
(-8) UNCLASSIFIABLE
(-9) NO DEP CH IN FU

derivation :
FOR EACH FAMUNIT
IF FUT =14 = -8
ELSE IF (NDPCHFDK) = 1 AND NDPCHF LT 4) = -8
ELSE IF (FUT = 1 OR FUT = 13 OR NDPCHF = 0) = -9
ELSE
 OLDDPCHD = OLDEST AGE ON ANY CASE FOR THE FAMUNIT
 WITH AGE LT 16 OR (AGE = 16-18 AND MARSTAT = 3 AND
 TEA = 100)

NOTE: Since FUT (=14) does not distinguish between those SS Cohab FUs with
& without children then any such children will be "unclassifiable."
By Dec '93, we had not found any SS Cohab FU/HHs containing children
but if they do emerge in the future it could be preferable to use
FUTSSC rather than FUT in this derivation.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: -9 & -8 checked vs. FAMTYPD;
the rest, vs. prev. year's %ages.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable Name : OTHBENHP (WAS OTHBEN92)
Variable Label : REC OF ANY OTHER BEN BY HRP/PARTNER

Topic : Income
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level :

Range : 0 to 2
Missing values : -7, -8

Priority coded :
Program :

Date written : 24.03.92
Date last amended : Nov 2001

VALUE LABELS OTHBENHP

(-7) REFUSED WHOLE INCOME SECTION
(-8) NA
(1) ONE PERSON RECEIVES BENEFIT
(2) BOTH HRP AND PARTNER RECEIVE BENEFIT
(0) NO BENEFIT RECEIVED

derivation :

IF {PERSNO = HRP AND [SCHEDTYP = 2 OR 3] OR [BEN1YN = -8] OR [BEN1QM1 = -8] OR
[BEN2QM1 = -8] OR [BEN3QM1 = -8]}
OR {PARTNER = HRP AND [SCHEDTYP = 2 OR 3] OR [BEN1YN = -8] OR [BEN1QM1 = -8] OR
[BEN2QM1 = -8]OR [BEN3QM1 = -8]} = -8

IF {PERSNO = HRP AND [SCHEDTYP = 2 OR 3] OR [BEN1YN = 7] }
OR {PARTNER = HRP AND [SCHEDTYP = 2 OR 3] OR [BEN1YN = 7] } = -7

ELSE IF {PERSNO = HRP AND [(ANY, BEN1QM1-M6=3, 5 or 6) or (ANY, BEN2QM1-M3=1 or
2 or 3) or (ANY, BEN3QM1-M5=5)]}
OR {PARTNER = HRP AND [(ANY, BEN1QM1-M6=3, 5 or 6) or (ANY, BEN2QM1-M3=1
or 2 or 3) or (ANY, BEN3QM1-M5=5)]} = 1

ELSE IF {PERSNO = HRP AND [(ANY, BEN1QM1-M6=3, 5 or 6) or (ANY, BEN2QM1-M3=1 or
2 or 3) or (ANY, BEN3QM1-M5=5)]}
AND {PARTNER = HRP AND [(ANY, BEN1QM1-M6=3, 5 or 6) or (ANY, BEN2QM1-M3=1
or 2 or 3) or (ANY, BEN3QM1-M5=5)]} = 2

ELSE IF {PERSNO = HRP AND [(NO BEN1QM1-M6=3, 5 or 6) or (NO BEN2QM1-M3=1 or 2 or
3) or (NO BEN3QM1-M5=5)]}
AND {PARTNER = HRP AND [(NO BEN1QM1-M6=3, 5 or 6) or (NO BEN2QM1-M3=1 or 2
or 3) or (NO BEN3QM1-M5=5)]} = 0

1994 NOTES

1. In 1994, RELHOH2 replaced RELTOHOH in this derivation. This was because in 1994, some RELTOHOH codes were collapsed and others were added so RELHOH2 was created to match the RELTOHOH format/codes of 1993.
2. Code 9 at STATBENE is now code 7 in 1994; code 3 at STATBENE and CARDBENE is now coded -8.

3. Value label (-8) did not previously specify that it included those who refused the whole income section or those who refused to give an answer at STATBENE/CARDBENE (the separate refusal code was dropped for these two questions and refusals are now coded the same as NAs).
The value label has been amended.

[06/06/96 :written spec amended to make last else if condition an AND condition (i.e. for category 0 HOH not receiving benefit AND partner not receiving it)]

2000 NOTES

Changes have been made because of the move from HOH to HRP and changes to the benefit variables.

Code -8 is replaced by the 2 codes -7 and -8.

An extra code 2 has been added where both HRP and partner receive benefit.

The variable was previously called OTHBEN92 and has been changed to OTHBENHP.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : OTHREG
Variable label : OTHER REGULAR PAYMENTS

Topic : Income
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level :

Range :
Missing values : -7, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 04.05.99
Date last amended : Nov 2001

VALUE LABELS

(-9) DNA/NO INT/CHILD
(-8) NA
(-7) Refused Income
(0) None

derivation :

```
DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP GT 1.
+   COMPUTE OTHREG = -9.
ELSE IF BEN1YN = 7.
+   COMPUTE OTHREG = -7.
ELSE IF (SCHEDTYP EQ 1).
+   DO IF (INVESTPAY EQ -8 OR SHAREPAY EQ -8 OR OTHREGPAM EQ -8).
+       COMPUTE OTHREG=-8.
+   ELSE.
+       COMPUTE OTHREG=0.
+       DO IF INVESTPY GT 0.
+           COMPUTE OTHREG=OTHREG+INVESTPY.
+       END IF.
+       DO IF SHAREPY GT 0.
+           COMPUTE OTHREG=OTHREG+SHAREPY.
+       END IF.
+       DO IF OTHREGAM GT 0.
+           COMPUTE OTHREG=OTHREG+OTHREGAM.
+       END IF.
+       DO IF OTHREG GT 0.
+           COMPUTE OTHREG=OTHREG * 100/52.
+       END IF.
+   END IF.
END IF.
```

new variable for 1998 to include other regular payments (interest, dividends etc)

2000 NOTE

Three new questions introduced in 2000 to replace the single question in 1998. INVESTPY, SHAREPY, OTHRGAM IN 2000 replacing OTHRGAM IN 1998
Level of NA's unacceptably high (25%) so data from these new questions excluded.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : PERPENPR
Variable label : PERSONAL PENSION MEMBERSHIP

Topic : Pensions
Population : Persons 16+

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : 1 to 20
Missing values : -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 06.05.92
Date last amended : 12.08.01

VALUE LABELS (PERPENPR)

(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(1) PR SC INF/EMP PY
(2) PR SC INF PY
(3) PR SC IN/DKEM PY
(4) PR SC EMP PAY
(5) PR SC NOONE PAYS
(6) PR SC DK EMP PAY
(7) PR SC DKIN/EM PY
(8) PR SC DKIN
(9) PR SC DKIN/DKEM
(10) NO PR SC/YES PST
(11) NO PR SC/NO PST
(12) NO PR SC/DK PST
(13) DK PR SC/YES PST
(14) DK PR SC/NO PST
(15) SE PR SCHEME
(16) SENO PRSC/YESPST
(17) SENO PRSC/NO PST
(18) SENO PRSC/DK PST
(19) SEDK PRSC/YESPST
(20) SEDK PRSC/NO PST

derivation :
SCHEDTYP =3 OR AGE LT 16 ==-6
ELSE IF PERSPENS EQ 1
IF PERSCONT EQ 1
IF EMPCONT EQ 1 = 1
ELSE IF EMPCONT EQ 2 = 2
ELSE IF EMPCONT EQ -8 = 3
ELSE IF PERSCONT EQ 2
IF EMPCONT EQ 1 = 4
ELSE IF EMPCONT EQ 2 = 5
IF EMPCONT EQ -8 = 6
ELSE IF PERSCONT EQ -8
IF EMPCONT EQ 1 = 7
IF EMPCONT EQ 2 = 8
IF EMPCONT EQ -8 = 9
ELSE IF PERSPENS EQ 2

```

    IF EVERPERS EQ 1                      = 10
    ELSE IF EVERPERS EQ 2                  = 11
    ELSE IF EVERPERS EQ -8                  = 12
ELSE IF PERSPENS EQ -8
    IF EVERPERS EQ 1                      = 13
    ELSE IF EVERPERS EQ 2                  = 14
    ELSE IF EVERPERS EQ -8                  = -8
ELSE IF SEPRSPEN EQ 1
    ELSE IF SEPRSPEN EQ 2
    IF SEEVPERPERS EQ 1                   = 16
    ELSE IF SEEVPERPERS EQ 2               = 17
    ELSE IF SEEVPERPERS EQ -8              = 18
ELSE IF SEPRSPEN EQ -8
    IF SEEVPERPERS EQ 1                   = 19
    ELSE IF SEEVPERPERS EQ 2               = 20
    ELSE IF SEEVPERPERS EQ -8              = -8
ELSE                                       = -9

```

```

CHECKING PROCEDURE: PERSPENS X EVERPERS
                    SEPRSPEN X SEEVPERPERS
                    PERSCONT X EMPCONT

```

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable Name : PERPENS
Variable Label : WTHR HAS/HAD PRSNL PNSN/WHO CONTRIBUTES

Topic : Pensions
Population : Adults

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : 1 to 10
Missing values : -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 24.08.94
Checked by : 21.03.97

VALUE LABELS PERPENS

(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(1) YES,INF ONLY PYS
(2) YES,EMP ONLY PYS
(3) YES,INF&EMP PAY
(4) YES, DK EMP PAYS
(5) YES, DK INF PAYS
(6) YES, DK WHO PAYS
(7) YES, NOONE PAYS
(8) NO, HAD A PENSION
(9) NEVER HAD PNSION
(10) DK IF HAS PNSION

derivation :
RECODE PERPENS = PERPENPR
(2,3,15 = 1)
(4,7 = 2)
(1 = 3)
(6 = 4)
(8 = 5)
(9 = 6)
(5 = 7)
(10,13,16,19 = 8)
(11,17 = 9)
(12,14,18,20 =10)
(-8 =-8)
(-9 =-9)

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : PNurse
Variable label : PRACTICE NURSE CONSULTED LAST 2 WEEKS

Topic : Health
Population : All (adults and children)

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range : -6, -8, 1 to 2
Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded :
Program : S

Date written : 08.10.01
written by : Melissa Coulthard

This DV was new for 2000.

VALUE LABELS
(-6) NO INTERVIEW
(-8) NOT ANSWERED
(1) Yes
(2) No

This DV combines the question seenurse which is asked of adults, and the question seechn which is asked of children.
Seenurse asks about practice nurses with the response of yes or no.
Seechn is a multiple response question.

```
DO IF seenurse = 1 or seechn1= 1 or seechn2 = 1 or seechn3 = 1. (i.e. if saw a practice nurse)
COMPUTE PNurse = 1.
ELSE IF seenurse = -8 or seechn1= -8 or seechn2 = -8 or seechn3 = -8. (i.e. if no answer)
COMPUTE PNurse= -8.
ELSE IF seenurse = -6 and age >15. (this will select those who were no interviews)
COMPUTE PNurse= -6.
ELSE.(else, they didn't see a practice nurse)
COMPUTE PNurse = 2.
END IF.
EXE.
```

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : POPSL7
Variable label : NO. UNITS ALPOPS: DAY LAST DRUNK/DRUNK MOST

Topic : Drinking
Population : People 16+

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : 0 to 6
Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 24.04.90
Date last amended : 08.02.99

Value Labels pol7tot

-8 'NA'
-6 'Child/Proxy/NI'
0 'Abst/None last week'.

Derivation:

***Number of units of alcopops consumed

```
do if popsl7=-8 or drinknow=-8.  
+   compute pol7tot=-8.  
else if popsl7=-6.  
+   compute pol7tot=-6.  
else if popsl7=-9.  
+   compute pol7tot=0.  
else.  
+   compute pol7tot=popsl7*1.5.  
end if.  
execute.
```

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : PPROOMA
Variable label : PERSONS PER ROOM %

Topic : Housing
Population : Households

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Household

Range :
Missing values : -8

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 16.06.99

VALUE LABELS PPROOMA
(-8)

derivation :

COMPUTE PPROOMA = (DVHSIZE * 100)/NUMROOMS.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: (Approximately) by SIRTABS using NPERS1 X NUMROOMS.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : PPROOMA1
Variable label : PERSONS PER ROOM

Topic : Housing
Population : Households

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Household

Range : 1 to 8
Missing values : -8

Priority coded :
Program : B

Date written : 20.03.97
Date last amended : 16.06.99

VALUE LABELS PPROOMA1

(1) LESS THAN 0.25
(2) 0.25 - 0.49
(3) 0.5 - 0.65
(4) 0.66 - 0.99
(5) 1
(6) OVER 1 TO 1.5
(7) OVER 1.5 TO 2.0
(8) OVER 2
(-8) NA

derivation :

RECODE PPROOMA

(0 THRU 24 = 1)
(25 THRU 49 = 2)
(50 THRU 65 = 3)
(66 THRU 99 = 4)
(100 = 5)
(101 THRU 150 = 6)
(151 THRU 200 = 7)
(201 THRU HI = 8)
(-8 = -8) INTO PPROOMA1.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : PPROOMB
Variable label : PERSONS PER ROOM EXC SMALL KITCHENS

Topic : Housing
Population : Households

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Household

Range : 0 to 999
Missing values : -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program : B

Date written : 18.02.91
Checked by : 16.06.99

VALUE LABELS PPROOMB
(-8) NA
(-9) NO KITCHEN
(0)

derivation :

```
DO IF NUMROOMK LE 0.  
+ COMPUTE PPROOMB = 0.  
ELSE IF (KITOVER = 0 AND KITUNDER = 0).  
+ COMPUTE PPROOMB = -9.  
ELSE.  
+ COMPUTE PPROOMB = (DVHSIZE * 100)/(NUMROOMK).  
END IF.
```

1998 NOTE: NEW DERIVATION AS HARMONISED QUESTIONS.
USES NEW DV NUMROOMK (number of rooms excluding small kitchens)

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : QFRATING
Variable label : TYPE OF DRINKER

Topic : Drinking
Population : People 16+

Standard/trailer : Trailer
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : 1 to 7
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 03.05.90
Date last amended : 15.02.99

Value label qfrating

-9 'DNA'
-8 'NA'
-6 'Child/NI '
1 'Abstainer'
2 'Occasional'
3 'Infreq light'
4 'Freq light'
5 'Moderate'
6 'Heavier'
7 'NA'.

Derivation:

```
Do if drinkany=2 or drkmost = 8 or drinkany=-8.
+   Compute qfrating = 1.
else if drkmost =6 or drkmost =7.
+   Compute qfrating = 2.
else if drkmost eq 5 and drkmostq LE 6.
+   Compute qfrating =3.
else if (drkmost =1 or drkmost=2 or drkmost=3 or drkmost =4) and Range
(drkmostq, 0,4.99).
+   Compute qfrating =4.
else if ((drkmost =1 or drkmost=2 or drkmost=3 or drkmost =4) and Range
(drkmostq, 5.00, 6.00))
      OR (drkmost=5 and range (drkmostq, 6.01, 97)).
+   Compute qfrating=5.
else if range (drkmost, 1,4) and range (drkmostq, 6, 97).
+   Compute qfrating =6.
else if nbeer=-8 and sbeer=-8 and spirits=-8 and sherry=-8 and wine=-8 and
pops=-8.
+   Compute qfrating =7.
else if (drkmostq=-8) AND (drkmost =1 or drkmost=2 or drkmost=3 or drkmost =4 or
drkmost=5).
+   Compute qfrating =7.
else if drkmost =-6.
+   Compute qfrating =-6.
else if drkmostq=-9.
+   compute qfrating=-9.
else if drkmostq=-8.
+   compute qfrating=-8.
```

```
end if.  
freq var = qfrating.
```

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : QNBEER
Variable label : ESTIMATED WEEKLY UNITS: NORMAL BEER

Topic : Drinking
Population : People 16+

Standard/trailer : Trailer
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range :
Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 15.02.99
Date last amended :

Value labels qnbeer
-8 'NA'
-6 'Child/proxy/NI'
0 'Abst/None last year'.

derivation:
compute qnbeer=0.
do if (drinknow=-8 or nbeer =-8 or nbunits =-8).
+ compute qnbeer=-8.
else if (nbeer =-6 or nbunits =-6).
+ compute qnbeer=-6.
else if (nbeer =-9 or nbunits =-9).
+ compute qnbeer=0.
else.
+ if (nbEER eq 1)QnbEER = nbUNITS*7.
+ if (nbEER eq 2)QnbEER = nbUNITS*5.5.
+ if (nbEER eq 3)QnbEER = nbUNITS*3.5.
+ if (nbEER eq 4)QnbEER = nbUNITS*1.5.
+ if (nbEER eq 5)QnbEER = nbUNITS*0.375.
+ if (nbEER eq 6)QnbEER = nbUNITS*0.115.
+ if (nbEER eq 7)QnbEER = nbUNITS*0.029.
+ if (nbEER eq 8)QnbEER = 0.
end if.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : QPOPS
Variable label : ESTIMATED WEEKLY UNITS: ALCOPOPS

Topic : Drinking
Population : People 16+

Standard/trailer : Trailer
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range :
Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 15.02.99
Date last amended :

VALUE LABELS

Variable label qpops 'Estimated weekly units: alcopops'.

value labels QPOPS

-8 'NA'
-6 'Child/Proxy/NI'
0 'Abst/none last year'.

derivation :
compute qpops=0.
do if (drinknow=-8 or pops=-8 or popsq=-8).
+ compute qpops=-8.
else if (pops=-6 or popsq=-6).
+ compute qpops=-6.
else if (pops=-9 or popsq=-9).
+ compute qpops=-0.
else.
+ if (pops eq 1)qpops = popsq*1.5*7.
+ if (pops eq 2)qpops = popsq*1.5*5.5.
+ if (pops eq 3)qpops = popsq*1.5*3.5.
+ if (pops eq 4)qpops = popsq*1.5*1.5.
+ if (pops eq 5)qpops = popsq*1.5*0.375.
+ if (pops eq 6)qpops = popsq*1.5*0.115.
+ if (pops eq 7)qpops = popsq*1.5*0.029.
+ if (pops eq 8)qpops = 0.
end if.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : QSBEER
Variable label : ESTIMATED WEKLY UNITS: STRONG BEER

Topic : Drinking
Population : People 16+

Standard/trailer : Trailer
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range :
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 15.02.99
Date last amended : 12.08.01

Value labels qsbeer
-8 'NA'
-6 'Child/proxy/NI'
0 'Abst/none last year'.

Derivation:
compute qsbeer=0.
do if (drinknow=-8 or sbeer =-8 or sbunits =-8).
+ compute qsbeer=-8.
else if (sbeer =-6 or sbunits =-6).
+ compute qsbeer=-6.
else if (sbeer =-9 or sbunits =-9).
+ compute qsbeer=0.
else.
+ if (sBEER eq 1)QsBEER = sbUNITS*1.5*7.
+ if (sBEER eq 2)QsBEER = sbUNITS*1.5*5.5.
+ if (sBEER eq 3)QsBEER = sbUNITS*1.5*3.5.
+ if (sBEER eq 4)QsBEER = sbUNITS*1.5*1.5.
+ if (sBEER eq 5)QsBEER = sbUNITS*1.5*0.375.
+ if (sBEER eq 6)QsBEER = sbUNITS*1.5*0.115.
+ if (sBEER eq 7)QsBEER = sbUNITS*1.5*0.029.
+ if (sBEER eq 8)QsBEER = 0.
end if.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : QSHERRY
Variable label : ESTIMATED WEEKLY UNITS: SHERRY

Topic : Drinking
Population : People 16+

Standard/trailer : Trailer
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range :
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 15.02.99
Date last amended :

Value labels qsherry

-8 'NA'
-6 'Child/proxy/NI'
0 'Abs/none last year'.

Derivation:

```
compute qsherry=0.  
do if (drinknow=-8 or sherry=-8 or sherryq=-8).  
+   compute qsherry=-8.  
else if (sherry=-6 or sherryq=-6).  
+   compute qsherry=-6.  
else if (sherry=-9 or sherryq=-9).  
+   compute qsherry=-0.  
else.  
+   if (sherry eq 1)qsherry = sherryq*7.  
+   if (sherry eq 2)qsherry = sherryq*5.5.  
+   if (sherry eq 3)qsherry = sherryq*3.5.  
+   if (sherry eq 4)qsherry = sherryq*1.5.  
+   if (sherry eq 5)qsherry = sherryq*0.375.  
+   if (sherry eq 6)qsherry = sherryq*0.115.  
+   if (sherry eq 7)qsherry = sherryq*0.029.  
+   if (sherry eq 8)qsherry = 0.  
end if.
```

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : QSPIRIT
Variable label : ESTIMATED WEEKLY UNITS: SPIRITS

Topic : Drinking
Population : People 16+

Standard/trailer : Trailer
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range :
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 15.02.99
Date last amended :

Value labels qspirit
-8 'DK/Refusal'
-6 'Child/proxy/NI'
0 'Abst/None last year'.

Derivation:
compute qspirit=0.
do if (drinknow=-8 or spirits=-8 or spiritsq=-8).
+ compute qspirit=-8.
else if (spirits=-6 or spiritsq=-6).
+ compute qspirit=-6.
else if (spirits=-9 or spiritsq=-9).
+ compute qspirit=0.
else.
+ if (spirits eq 1)qspirit = spiritsq*7.
+ if (spirits eq 2)qspirit = spiritsq*5.5.
+ if (spirits eq 3)qspirit = spiritsq*3.5.
+ if (spirits eq 4)qspirit = spiritsq*1.5.
+ if (spirits eq 5)qspirit = spiritsq*0.375.
+ if (spirits eq 6)qspirit = spiritsq*0.115.
+ if (spirits eq 7)qspirit = spiritsq*0.029.
+ if (spirits eq 8)qspirit = 0.
end if.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : QWINE
Variable label : ESTIMATED WEEKLY UNITS: WINE

Topic : Drinking
Population : People 16+

Standard/trailer : Trailer
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range :
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 15.02.99
Date last amended :

VALUE LABELS

Variable label qwine 'Estimated weekly units: wine'.

Value labels qwine

-8 'NA'
-6 'Child/proxy/NI'
0 'Abst/none last year'.

Derivation:

```
compute qwine=0.  
do if (drinknow=-8 or wine=-8 or wineq=-8).  
+   compute qwine=-8.  
else if (wine=-6 or wineq=-6).  
+   compute qwine=-6.  
else if (wine=-9 or wineq=-9).  
+   compute qwine=-0.  
else.  
+   if (wine eq 1)qwine = wineq*7.  
+   if (wine eq 2)qwine = wineq*5.5.  
+   if (wine eq 3)qwine = wineq*3.5.  
+   if (wine eq 4)qwine = wineq*1.5.  
+   if (wine eq 5)qwine = wineq*0.375.  
+   if (wine eq 6)qwine = wineq*0.115.  
+   if (wine eq 7)qwine = wineq*0.029.  
+   if (wine eq 8)qwine = 0.  
end if.
```

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : RADYS
Variable label : NO DAYS RESTRICTED ACTIVITY IN LAST 2 WKS

Topic : Health
Population : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : -6, -8, 0 to 14
Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 03.03.99

VALUE LABELS RADYS
(-6) NO INTERVIEW
(-8) NOT ANSWERED
(0) NO RESTRICTED ACT

derivation :

```
DO IF CUTDOWN = 1.  
+   COMPUTE RADYS = NDYSCUTD.  
ELSE IF CUTDOWN = 2.  
+   COMPUTE RADYS=0.  
ELSE IF CUTDOWN = -6 OR CUTDOWN = -8.  
+   COMPUTE RADYS=CUTDOWN.  
END IF.
```

CHECKING PROCEDURE: From CUTDOWN and NDYSCUTD (1994 schedule), health section.

Note: Spec changed because in 1994 code 99 no longer allowed at NDYSCUTD, -8 instead.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : RADYSPYR
Variable label : NO DAYS RESTACTIVITY PER YR-COMPUTED

Topic : Health
Population : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : -6, -8, 0 to 364
Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded : Y
Program : S

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 03.03.99

VALUE LABELS RADYSPYR
(-6) NO INTERVIEW
(-8) NOT ANSWERED
(0) NO RESTRICTED ACT

derivation :

```
DO IF CUTDOWN = 1.  
+ DO IF NDYSCUTD GE 0.  
+ COMPUTE RADYSPYR = NDYSCUTD * 26.  
+ ELSE.  
+ COMPUTE RADYSPYR = NDYSCUTD.  
+ END IF.  
ELSE IF CUTDOWN = 2.  
+ COMPUTE RADYSPYR=0.  
ELSE IF CUTDOWN = -6 OR CUTDOWN = -8.  
+ COMPUTE RADYSPYR=CUTDOWN.  
END IF.
```

CHECKING PROCEDURE: From RADYS.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : REGLRTOT
Variable label : WEEKLY INCOME FROM REGULAR PAYMENTS

Topic : Income
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level :

Range : -7, 9999997
Missing values : -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 04.09.92
Date last amended : Nov 2001

VALUE LABELS REGLRTOT
(-9) DNA
(-8) NA
(-7) Refused
(0) no reg payments

derivation :

Compute ReglrTot = -9.

```
DO IF schedtyp = 1 and age gt 15.  
  DO IF BenLYN = 7.  
    Compute ReglrTot = -7.  
  ELSE IF ReglrPay = -8 OR ReglrPam = -8 or rentpay = -8.  
    Compute ReglrTot = -8.  
  ELSE IF ReglrPay = 2.  
    Compute ReglrTot = 0.  
  ELSE IF ReglrPam gt 0 and rentamt le -8.  
    Compute reglrtot = (reglrpam * 12/52) * 100.  
    DO IF ReglrpAM = -8 and rentamt gt 0.  
      Compute ReglrTot = (rentamt * 12/52) * 100.  
    ELSE IF ReglrPAM gt 0 or rentamt gt 0.  
      Compute ReglrTot = ((ReglrPAM + rentamt)* 12/52) * 100.  
  END IF.  
END IF.
```

NOTE 1998

Income section changed and spec rewritten in SPSS syntax.

1994 NOTE

(-7) refers to those who refused the whole income section Prior to 1994, it would also have included those who refused to give an answer at REGLRPAY. In 1994, this "refused qn" code was dropped and refusals are now coded the same as and are indistinguishable from NAs.
The distributions between -7 and -8 will be affected.

1996 note: The last line of this dv spev was changed to * 100. This is because for 1996 the schedule vars were in pounds and pence, not just pence as in previous years.

2000 NOTE

RENTPAY and RENTAMT (payment from rents) are now separate variables on the questionnaire and have been added to the program.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable Name : RELHOH2
Variable Label : RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD

Topic : Population
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level :

Range : 0 to 12
Missing values : -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 08.03.95
Date last amended : 20.02.97

value labels : max 16 chars

VALUE LABELS (Relhoh2)
(0) Head of household
(1) Spouse
(2) Child (+adp,stp)
(3) Son/daugh-in-law
(4) Parent (+ad,stp)
(5) Parent-in-law
(6) Brother/sister
(7) Grandchild
(8) Other relatives
(9) Other non-rels
(11) Opp sex cohab
(12) Same sex cohab

derivation :
if (reltohoh =0) relhoh2 =0
if (reltohoh =1) relhoh2 =1
else if (reltohoh =3,4) relhoh2 =2
else if (reltohoh =6) relhoh2 =3
else if (reltohoh =7,8) relhoh2 =4
else if (reltohoh =10) relhoh2 =5
else if (reltohoh =11,12) relhoh2 =6
else if (reltohoh =15) relhoh2 =7
else if (reltohoh =14,16,17) relhoh2 =8
else if (reltohoh =5,9,13,18) relhoh2 =9
else if (reltohoh =2) and (marstat=2) relhoh2 =11
else if (reltohoh =2) and (marstat=7) relhoh2 =12

NOTES

- 1) In 1994, some RELTOHOH codes were collapsed and others added. RELHOH2 was therefore created to match the RELTOHOH codes/format of 1993.
- 2) In 1994, the cohabitee of a HOHs child would be coded as (3) son/daughter-in-law whereas in 1993 they would have been coded (8) other non-relative. Care should therefore be taken at the frequency/dv checking stage.

3) In 1996, the RELTOHOH is a Blaise dv and is included in the Relationship Grid.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : RELACC1
Variable label : Date difference between end of rel and end of accom

Topic : Family information
Population : 16-59

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : 0-99
Missing values : -6,-8,-9

Priority coded :
Program : S

Date written : 9.01

VALUE LABELS RELACC1
(-6) NOT ASKED FI
(-8) NA
(-9) DNA

derivation:

RELACC1 looks at the difference (in months) between dates given for the end of the ationship and the end of sharing accommodation.

```
if endcoh1=1.  
    relacc1=(endy1-endcoy1)*12+(endm1-endcom1).  
else if endcoh1=2.  
    relacc1=(endcoy1-endlivy1)*12+(endcom1-endlivm1).  
end if.  
if (famans eq -6 or cohab eq -9).  
    relacc1=-6.  
else if (cohab eq 2 or cohab eq -8 or numcohab lt 1 or endcoh1 lt 1 or endcoh1 ge 3).  
    relacc1=-9.  
else if (endy1 eq -8 or endm1 eq -8 or endlivy1 eq -8 or endlivm1 eq -8 or endcoy1 eq -8 or endcom1 eq -8).  
    relacc1=-8.
```

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : RELAC1G
Variable label : Date difference between end of rel and end of accom GROUPED

Topic : Family information
Population : 16-59

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : -1,1
Missing values : -6,-8,-9

Priority coded :
Program : S

Date written : 9.01

VALUE LABELS RELAC1G

(-6) NOT ASKED FI
(-8) NA
(-9) DNA
(-1) END ACCOM AFTER END REL
(0) SAME DATES
(1) END ACCOM BEFORE END REL

derivation:

RELAC1G is grouped form of RELACC1.

recode relacc1
(lo thru -1=-1)
(0=0)
(1 thru hi=1)
(ELSE = COPY)

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : REMARTME
Variable label : TIME BET SEP FROM 1ST MAR & REMAR

Topic : Family information
Population : 16-59

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : 0 to 100
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded :
Program : S

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 27.03.97

VALUE LABELS REMARTME

(-6) NOT ASKED FI
(100) SING:MAR NOT END (SINGLE OR STILL MARRIED)
(99) WIDOWED
(98) NOT REMARRIED
(-9) not otherwise specified

derivation:

DO IF NOT ASKED FI =-6
ELSE IF MAREND EQ -9 OR MAREND EQ 1 =100
ELSE IF MAREND EQ 2 =99
ELSE IF MAREND EQ -8 OR YRSEP EQ -8 =-8
ELSE IF MAREND GE 3 AND YRMAR2 GT 0
 REMARTME=((YRMAR2*12+MONMAR2)-(YRSEP*12+MONSEP))/12
ELSE IF MAREND GE 3 =98
ELSE =-9

In 1994 FAMINFSG and CUREX became Blaise DVs The only missing data code
for FAMINFSG is -8.
2000: CUREX not included on file

CHECKING PROCEDURE: PERCENTAGES CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEARS

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : SBL7UNIT
Variable label : NO. UNITS S/BEER: DAY LAST DRUNK/DRUNK MOST

Topic : Drinking
Population : Adults

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range :
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 15.02.99
Date last amended : 12.09.01

-8 'NA'
-6 'Child/Proxy/Ni'
0 'Abst/None last week'.

derivation:

```
compute sbl7unit=0.  
+ do if (drinknow=-8 or sbrl7q1=-8 or sbrl7q2=-8 or sbrl7q3=-8 or sbrl7q4=-  
8).  
+ compute sbl7unit =-8.  
+ else if (sbrl7q1=-6 or sbrl7q2=-6 or sbrl7q3=-6 or sbrl7q4=-6).  
+ compute sbl7unit =-6.  
+ end if.  
+ do if sbrl7q1 > 0.  
+ compute sbl7unit = sbl7unit + sbrl7q1*1.5.  
+ end if.  
+ do if sbrl7q2 > 0.  
+ compute sbl7unit = sbl7unit + sbrl7q2*1.5.  
+ end if.  
+ do if sbrl7q3 > 0.  
+ compute sbl7unit = sbl7unit + (sbrl7q3*1.5)*1.5.  
+ end if.  
+ do if sbrl7q4 > 0.  
+ do if nbrpint > 0.  
+ compute sbl7unit=sbl7unit+(sbrl7q4*sb7pint*1.5).  
+ else.  
+ compute sbl7unit=sbl7unit+sbrl7q4*1.5*1.5.  
+ end if.  
+ end if.
```

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : SCHEDTYP
Variable label :

Topic :
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level :

Range : 1 to 3
Missing values : -6

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 12.03.99
Date last amended : 12.09.01

VALUE LABELS

(1)Full interview
(2)Proxy
(3)No interview
(-6)CHILD

derivation :

```
DO IF AGE LT 16.  
    COMPUTE SCHEDTY = -6.  
ELSE IF ISWITCH = 1.  
    DO IF PERSPROX = 1.  
        COMPUTE SCHEDTY = 1.  
    ELSE IF PERSPROX = 2.  
        COMPUTE SCHEDTY = 2.  
        IF (PROXTEL = 1) SCHEDTY = 1.  
    END IF.  
ELSE IF ISWITCH = 3 OR ISWITCH = 2.  
    COMPUTE SCHEDTY = 3.  
END IF.
```

NOTE: changed in 2000 to include proxy conversion interviews

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : SEGEAD
Variable label : SEG OF ADULTS

Topic :
Population : Adults

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : 1 to 22
Missing values : -6

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 12.09.01

VALUE LABELS SEGEAD
(-6) CHILD/NO INT
(20) FT STUDENT
(1) EMPLOYERS:LARGE
(2) MANAGERS :LARGE
(3) EMPLOYERS:SMALL
(4) MANAGERS :SMALL
(5) PROF:SELFEMP
(6) PROF:EMPLOYEE
(7) INT NON-MAN ANC
(8) INT NON-M FOREMN
(9) JUNIOR NON-MAN
(10) PERSONAL SERVICE
(11) MANUAL:FOREMN/SV
(12) SKILLED MANUAL
(13) SEMI-SKILLED MAN
(14) UNSKILLED MANUAL
(15) OWN ACC NON-PROF
(16) FARMERS:EMP&MGRS
(17) FARMERS:OWN ACC
(18) AGRIC WORKERS
(19) ARMED FORCES
(22) NA:INADEQ DESCR
(21) NEVER WORKED

derivation :

```
DO IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP = 3.  
+   COMPUTE SEGEAD = -6.  
ELSE IF TEA = 100 OR COURSE =3 OR COURSE =4.  
+   COMPUTE SEGEAD = 20.  
ELSE IF EVERWK = 2.  
+   COMPUTE SEGEAD = 21.  
ELSE IF SEG = -8 SEAGEAD =-8 ELSE IF SEG = -9.  
+   COMPUTE SEGEAD = 22.  
ELSE IF SEG GT 5.2.  
+   COMPUTE SEGEAD = SEG + 3.  
ELSE.  
+   RECODE SEG (1.1=1)(1.2=2)(2.1=3)(2.2=4)(3=5)(4=6)(5.1=7)(5.2=8) INTO  
SEGEAD.
```

END IF.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checked against previous year's percentages.

Survey year : 2000/05
 Variable name : SEGMEN
 Variable label : SEG - MARRIED & COHAB WOMEN TAKE PARTNER'S

 Topic :
 Population : All persons

 Standard/trailer : Standard
 Hhld/Indiv.level : Individual

 Range : -3 to 19
 Missing values : -8, -9

 Priority coded : Y
 Program :

 Date written : 18.02.91
 Date last amended : 07.03.97

VALUE LABELS SEGMENP
 (-2) HUB/FATH/MISS S
 (-3) OWNSEG-SCH MISS
 (-8) NA INADEQ DESCR
 (-9) DNA NEVER WORKED
 (-1) MATRIX BLANK
 (1) EMPLOYERS:LARGE
 (2) MANAGERS :LARGE
 (3) EMPLOYERS:SMALL
 (4) MANAGERS :SMALL
 (5) PROF:SELFEMP
 (6) PROF:EMPLOYEE
 (7) INT NON-MAN ANC
 (8) INT NON-M FOREMN
 (9) JUNIOR NON-MAN
 (10) PERSONAL SERVICE
 (11) MANUAL:FOREMN/SV
 (12) SKILLED MANUAL
 (13) SEMI-SKILLED MAN
 (14) UNSKILLED MANUAL
 (15) OWN ACC NON-PROF
 (16) FARMERS:EMP&MGRS
 (17) FARMERS:OWN ACC
 (18) AGRIC WORKERS
 (19) ARMED FORCES

derivation

```

Initially set SEGMENP = SEGE
IF MARSTAT EQ 7 THEN SEGMENP = SEGE
THEN IF [(SEX = 2) AND (MARSTAT = 1 OR 2) AND (SEX OF FUH = 1)]
      SEGMENP = SEGE OF FUH
      (Married/Cohabiting female takes SEG OF MALE FUH)
ELSE IF [(AGE LT 16) AND (FUTP NE 13)] SEGMENP = SEGE OF FUH
ELSE IF [(AGE LT 16) AND (FUTP = 13)] SEGMENP = SEGE OF HOH

THEN IF (SEGMENP = -6) AND (SCHEDTYP NE 3) RECODE TO -2
ELSE IF (SEGMENP = -6) AND (SCHEDTYP EQ 3) RECODE TO -3
  
```

This DV does not include counts for full-time students, who are either coded

according to their part-time jobs or as 'never worked'. Tables which use both
SEGMENP and SEGEAD, which includes students, may have different counts.
CHECKING PROCEDURE: Checked against previous years frequencies.

In 1996/97 there were minor changes to Occ & Ind questions and also
standard matrix for SC and SEG derivation introduced.

SAME SEX COHABITING COUPLES TAKE THEIR OWN SEG

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : SEGMEN5
Variable label : SEG - MARRIED & COHAB WOMEN TAKE PARTNER'S

Topic :
Population : All persons

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : 1 to 2
Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 25.08.99

VALUE LABELS SEGMEN5
(1) TOTAL NON MANUAL
(2) TOTAL MANUAL
(-8) AF NVWK NA HFMS
(-9) OWN MISS SCH

derivation:
RECODE SEGMEN5 = SEGMEN1
(1 THRU 9 = 1)
(16 = 1)
(10 THRU 15,17,18 = 2)
(19 THRU 22 = -8)
(ELSE=COPY)

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : SELFEMPE
Variable label : SELF EMPLOYED/EMPLOYED IN LATEST JOB

Topic : Employment
Population : Adults

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range : 1 to 7
Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 18.02.91
Checked by : 01.10.99

VALUE LABELS SELFEMPE
(-6) CHILD,MS
(-8) NA
(1) WORKING EMPLOYEE
(2) WORKING SELFEMPL
(3) GOVT SCHEME
(4) UNEMPL EX EMPLOYEE
(5) UNEMPL EX SELFEMP
(6) UNEMPL NVR WKED
(7) ECON INACTIVE

derivation :
RECODE ECSTILO (2,3 = 3)(6 THRU 10 = 7)(ELSE = COPY) INTO SELFEMPE
IF (SELFEMPE = 1 AND STAT = 1) SELFEMPE = 1
IF (SELFEMPE = 1 AND STAT = 2) SELFEMPE = 2
IF (SELFEMPE = 4 AND STAT = 1) SELFEMPE = 4
IF (SELFEMPE = 4 AND STAT = 2) SELFEMPE = 5
IF (SELFEMPE = 4 AND STAT = -8) SELFEMPE = 5
IF (SELFEMPE = 4 AND EVERWK = 1) SELFEMPE = 6

CHECKING PROCEDURE: By SIRTABS using TRNCHKA X SELFEMP X UNEWTJB.
Note: IN 1995 you may want to drop the last condition as we would not expect trnchka to eq -9 in future.

N.B Prior to 1996 the schedule variable STAT was called SELFEMP

1996 note: TRNCHKA is a Blaise derived variable.
1998 note: this dv was changed to reflect the move to harmonised employment questions in 1998.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : SEPLAGE
Variable label : AGE AT SEPARATION FROM 1ST MARRIAGE

Topic : Family information
Population : Adults 16-59

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : 15 to 59
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded :
Program : s

Date written : 02.91
Date last amended : 01.02

VALUE LABELS SEPLAGE
(-6) NO FI
(-8) NA
(-9) SIN;MAR;WID

derivation:
IF NOT ASKED FI =-6
ELSE IF NUMPART GT 0
 IF HOWENDED GT 1
 IF MONSEP=-8 OR YRSEP=-8 OR SYSMIS(BDAY)=-8 =-8
 ELSE seplage = ((YRSEP*12+MONSEP)-(YEAR(BDAY)*12+MONTH(BDAY)))/12
ELSE =-9

2000: CURRENT no longer used in defining when length of time is calculated. In 2000, CURRENT has retained its questionnaire definition of applying only to the most recent marriage.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable Name : SEP1DATE
Variable Label : YEAR OF SEPARATION FROM 1ST MARRIAGE

Topic : Family information
Population : 16-59

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : -7, 0 to 91, 99, 100
Missing values : -6

Priority coded :
Program : S

Date written : 02.91
Date last amended : 01.02

VALUE LABELS SEP1DATE
(-6) NO FI
(100) SINGLE/MARR NOT ENDED
(99) WIDOWED

This variable is YRSEP with all the missings defined.

derivation :
IF NOT ASKED FI =-6
ELSE IF YRMAR EQ -9 OR MAREND EQ 1 =100
ELSE IF MAREND EQ 2 =99
ELSE IF YRSEP=-8 =-8
ELSE IF MAREND GE 3.
+ COMPUTE SEP1DATE=YRSEP.
ELSE =-7

CHECKING PROCEDURE: PERCENTAGES CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEARS.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : SEPLGTH
Variable label : TIME BETWEEN 1ST MAR AND SEPARATION (YEARS)

Topic : Family information
Population : Adults 16-59

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : 0 to 100
Missing values : -6

Priority coded :
Program : s

Date written :
Date last amended : 01.02

VALUE LABELS seplgth
(-6) NOT ASKED FI
(100) SINGLE/MAR NOT END
(99) WIDOWED

derivation :

```
IF NOT ASKED FI                =-6
ELSE IF YRSEP EQ -8 OR MONSEP EQ -8
      OR YRMAR EQ -8 OR MONMAR EQ -8      =-8
ELSE IF DVMARDF EQ 3 OR CLMAR=2          = 100
ELSE IF NUMMAR EQ 1 AND CURRENT EQ 1     = 100
ELSE IF HOWENDED EQ 1                   = 99
ELSE IF HOWENDED GT 1
      SEPLGTH=((YRSEP*12+MONSEP)-(YRMAR*12+MONMAR))/12)
ELSE                                    =-9
```

2000: CURRENT no longer used in defining when length of time is calculated. In 2000, CURRENT has retained its questionnaire definition of applying only to the most recent marriage.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : SMKEITH
Variable label : CURRENTLY SMOKES CIGARS OR CIGS

Topic : Smoking
Population : Adults

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : 0 to 1
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 09.05.90
Date last amended : 12.09.01

VALUE LABELS SMKEITH

-6 'Child/Proxy/NI'
1 'CURR CIGARS/CIGS'
0 'OTHERS'.

derivation :
Do if schedtyp eq 2 or schedtyp eq 3 or age lt 16.
+ Compute smkeith =-6.
else if schedtyp eq 1 and age gt 15.
DO IF (CIGNOW = 1) OR (CIGARREG=1).
+ COMPUTE SMKEITH =1.
ELSE.
+ COMPUTE SMKEITH=0.
+ end if.
END IF.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : SMOKESTA
Variable label : SMOKING STATUS

Topic : Smoking
Population : Adults

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Type : DBDV
Range : 1 to 7
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 09.05.90
Date last amended : 01.07.99

VARIABLE LABELS SMOKESTA 'Current smoking status'.

VALUE LABELS SMOKESTA
-9 'DNA'
-8 'DK/Refusal'
-6 'Child/Proxy/NI'
1 'CIGS+PIPE,CIGAR'
2 'CIGS ONLY'
3 'EX-CIGS, CIGAR'
4 'EX-CIGS, PIPE'
5 'EX-CIGS,NO SMOKE'
6 'NEVER CIGS,SMOKE'
7 'NEVER CIGS,NO SM'.

derivation :

```
COMPUTE SMOKESTA=-9.
DO IF SCHEDTYP = 1 AND AGE GT 15.
+   DO IF CIGNOW=1.
+       DO IF (PIPENOW=1) OR (CIGARREG =1).
+           COMPUTE SMOKESTA =1.
+       ELSE.
+           COMPUTE SMOKESTA=2.
+       END IF.
+   ELSE IF CIGEVER=1.
+       DO IF CIGARREG =1.
+           COMPUTE SMOKESTA =3.
+       ELSE IF PIPENOW =1.
+           COMPUTE SMOKESTA =4.
+       ELSE.
+           COMPUTE SMOKESTA=5.
+       END IF.
+   ELSE IF (CIGEVER=2) AND (PIPENOW =1) OR (CIGARREG=1).
+       COMPUTE SMOKESTA =6.
+   ELSE IF (SMOKEVER =2) OR (CIGEVER=2).
+       COMPUTE SMOKESTA =7.
+   ELSE.
+       COMPUTE SMOKESTA=-8.
+   END IF.
```

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable Name : SOCLASAD
Variable Label : SOCIAL CLASS

Topic :
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level :

Range : -1, 1 to 9
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program : B

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 19.09.01

VALUE LABELS SOCLASAD

(-6) CHILD,MS
(-8) NA INADEQ DESCR
(1) I
(2) II
(3) IIIN
(4) IIIM
(5) IV
(6) V
(7) ARMED FORCES
(8) NOT FULLY DESCR
(9) FT STUDENT
(-9) DNA:NEVER WORKED
(-1) MATRIX BLANK

derivation :
IF (AGE LT 16) OR (SCHEDTYP = 3), = -6
ELSE IF (AGELFTSC EQ 98) OR (TEA =100 OR COURSE = 3 OR COURSE = 4)
SOCLASAD = 9
ELSE IF EVENU = 2 = -9
ELSE RECODE SC (1=1) (2=2) (3.1=3) (3.2=4) (4=5) (5=6) (6=7) (-9,-8 = -8) INTO
SOCLASAD
END IF.

(Amended in 1996 to use SOCLAS96 instead of SOCLASE)

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : STCOM1 (2 AND 3)
Variable label : START MONTH OF FIRST COHAB (SECOND, THIRD)

Topic : Family information
Population : 16-59

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : 1-12
Missing values : -6,-8,-9

Priority coded :
Program : S

Date written : 9.01

VALUE LABELS STCOM1
(-6) NOT ASKED FI
(-8) NA
(-9) DNA

derivation:

THE SAME PROGRAM IS USED FOR EACH OF THE THREE POSSIBLE COHABITATIONS AND FOR THE YEAR AND MONTH. The variable uses the dates given combined with the answers to length of cohabitation and whether the respondent corrected the date.

FOR COHAB NUMBER 1

```
if (famans eq -6 or cohab eq -9).  
    stcoyl=-6.  
    stcoml=-6.  
else if (cohab eq 2 or cohab eq -8 or numcohab lt 1).  
    stcoyl=-9.  
    stcoml=-9.  
else if (starten1 eq -8).  
    stcoyl=-8.  
    stcoml=-8.  
else if starten1 =1.  
    stcoyl=whencoyl.  
    stcoml=whenco1.
```

(given end date and calc start date is correct - need to calc start date):

```
else if (starten1 eq 2 and othdatel eq 1).  
    stcoyl=whencoyl-timecoyl.  
    stcoml=whenco1-timecom1.  
    if (stcoml lt 0).  
        stcoyl=stcoyl-1.  
        stcoml=12+stcoml.
```

(given end date and calc start date is incorrect)

```
else if (starten1 eq 2 and othdatel eq 2).  
    stcoyl=rghtdtyl.  
    stcoml=rghtdtml.  
else if (starten1 eq 2 and othdatel eq -8).  
    stcoml=-8.  
    stcoyl=-8.
```

```
if (whenco1 eq -8 or timecom1 eq -8).  
    stcoml=-8.
```

Survey year : 2000/05
 Variable name : STCOY1 (2 AND 3)
 Variable label : START YEAR OF FIRST COHAB (SECOND, THIRD)

 Topic : Family information
 Population : 16-59

 Standard/trailer : Standard
 Hhld/individ.level : Individual

 Range : 0-99
 Missing values : -6,-8,-9

 Priority coded :
 Program : S

 Date written : 9.01

VALUE LABELS STCOY1
 (-6) NOT ASKED FI
 (-8) NA
 (-9) DNA

derivation:

THE SAME PROGRAM IS USED FOR EACH OF THE THREE POSSIBLE COHABITATIONS AND FOR THE YEAR AND MONTH. The variable uses the dates given and the answers to length of cohabitation and whether the respondent corrected the date.

FOR COHAB NUMBER 1

```

if (famans eq -6 or cohab eq -9).
  stcoyl=-6.
  stcoml=-6.
else if (cohab eq 2 or cohab eq -8 or numcohab lt 1).
  stcoyl=-9.
  stcoml=-9.
else if (starten1 eq -8).
  stcoyl=-8.
  stcoml=-8.
else if starten1 =1.
  stcoyl=whencoyl.
  stcoml=whencoml.
  
```

(given end date and calc start date is correct - need to calc start date):

```

else if (starten1 eq 2 and othdatel eq 1).
  stcoyl=whencoyl-timecoyl.
  stcoml=whencoml-timecoml.
  if (stcoml lt 0).
    stcoyl=stcoyl-1.
    stcoml=12+stcoml.
  
```

(given end date and calc start date is incorrect)

```

else if (starten1 eq 2 and othdatel eq 2).
  stcoyl=rghtdtyl.
  stcoml=rghtdtml.
else if (starten1 eq 2 and othdatel eq -8).
  stcoml=-8.
  stcoyl=-8.
  
```

```

if (whencoml eq -8 or timecoml eq -8).
  stcoml=-8.
  
```

```
if (whenco1 eq -8 or timeco1 eq -8).  
    stco1=-8.
```



```
ELSE.  
+      COMPUTE SMOKESTA = -6.  
END IF.
```

Variable name : TEA
 Variable label : TERMINAL AGE OF EDUCATION

Topic : Education
 Population : 16-69

Standard/trailer : Standard
 Hhld/indiv.level : Individual

Range : -6, -8, -9, 1 to 100
 Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded :
 Program : S

Date written : 18.02.91
 Date last amended : 30.08.01

VALUE LABELS TEA
 (0) 'NO EDUCATION'
 (100) 'FT STUDENT'
 (-8) 'NA'
 (-6) 'NO INT/CHILD/TOO OLD'.

derivation :

```
DO IF ((SCHEDTYP = 1) AND (AGE GE 16 AND AGE LT 70)). (i.e. those who
are in correct age group and schedtyp)
+ DO IF (edage = 96 or course=3 or course=4). (this selects those
who are still in education)
+ COMPUTE TEA = 100.
+ ELSE IF (edage = 97). (this selects those who never went to
school)
+ COMPUTE TEA = 0.
+ ELSE IF (edage GE 1 AND edage LE 96).
+ COMPUTE TEA = edage. (TEA is computed as the value given at
edage)
+ ELSE IF (edage = -8).
+ COMPUTE TEA = -8. (If edage is not answered then TEA = -8)
+ END IF.
ELSE.
+ COMPUTE TEA = -6.
END IF.
```

CHANGES

2000

The education section of the GHS questionnaire was re-written in 2000. Therefore TEA in 2000 is derived from different questions than were previously used.

1991

NOTE; THIS HAS CHANGED FOR 1991/92 TO TAKE ACCOUNT OF FURTHRED AND EDNOW
 APPLYING TO THE AGE GROUP 16-69 NOT AS IN THE PAST 16-49. THIS
 VARIABLE IS
 COMPARABLE WITH PAST VERSIONS OF TEA. THE NEW VARIABLE IS TEA91.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : TEENAGER
Variable label : NUMBER OF TEENAGERS IN HOUSEHOLD

Topic : Population
Population : Households

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Household

Range : 0 to 1
Missing values :

Priority coded : Y
Program : B

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 25.11.98

VALUE LABELS TEENAGER
(1 TO 14)
(0) NO TEENAGER

derivation :

COUNT OF NUMBER OF TEENAGERS IN HOUSEHOLD.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Check vs. prev. year's % ages.

1998 NOTE. CHANGED FROM IF TEENAGER IN HOUSEHOLD TO NUMBER OF TEENAGERS.

Survey year : 2000/05
 Variable Name : TENURE
 Variable Label : TENURE

 Topic : Housing
 Population : Households

 Standard/trailer : Standard
 Hhld/indiv.level : Household

 Range : 1 TO 13
 Missing values :

 Priority coded : Y
 Program : B

 Date written : 16.04.96
 Date last amended :

VALUE LABELS TENURE
 (12) CARAVAN
 (2) OWNS OUTRIGHT
 (3) BUYING ON MORTG
 (1) OWNS-DK TYPE
 (4) RENTS WITH JOB
 (5) RENTS WITH BUSI
 (6) RENTS FROM LA
 (7) RENTS PTE ORG HA
 (8) RENTS PTE ORG UN
 (9) RENTS PTE IND UN
 (10) RENTS PTE FURN
 (11) RENTS DK LLRD/UN
 (13) NA

derivation :
 IF (TYPACCM = 9) = 12
 ELSEIF (OWNRENT = 1)
 IF (MORTGAGE = 1) = 2
 ELSEIF (MORTGAGE = 2) = 3
 ELSE = 1
 ELSEIF (OWNRENT = 3 OR 4 OR COOWN = 2 OR 3) = 3
 ELSEIF (OWNRENT = 2)
 IF (RENTJOB = 1) = 4
 ELSEIF (RENTBUSN = 1) = 5
 ELSEIF (LANDLORD = 01 OR 02 OR 04) = 6
 ELSEIF (LANDLORD = 05) = 7
 ELSEIF (LANDLORD = 03 OR 06 OR 07 AND RENTFURN = 2) = 8
 ELSEIF (LANDLORD = 08 OR 09 OR 10 AND RENTFURN = 2) = 9
 ELSEIF (LANDLORD = 03 OR 06 OR 07 OR 08 OR 09 OR 10 AND RENTFURN = 1) = 10
 ELSE = 11
 ELSE = 13

The 1994 coding frame is different to 1993. This variable is only needed in a small number of DVs, it was easier to match the new coding frame than to recode the SCH variable itself.

NOTE: IT SHOULD BE NOTED THAT IF RENTFURN IS NOT ANSWERED, THESE GO INTO CODE 11; THE VALUE LABEL HAS BEEN AMENDED TO REFLECT THIS.

CHECKING PROCEDURES: Checked using schedule frequencies in conjunction
with SIRTABS:-

Q 13, OWNRENT X COOWN

Q 16, RENTJOB X RENTBUSN X LANDLORD

However, this approximates for only some codes.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : TOTCIGY
Variable label : NO OF CIGARETTES SMOKED IN A WEEK

Topic : Smoking
Population : Adults

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range :
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 17.03.95
Date last amended : 08.02.99

Value labels totcigy

-9 'DNA'
-8 'DK/Refusal'
-6 'Child/Proxy/NI'.

derivation :
COMPUTE TOTCIGY=-9.
DO IF SCHEDTYP=1 AND AGE GT 15.
+ Do if qtywkday ge 0 and qtywkend ge 0.
+ Compute totcigy=(qtywkday*5) + (qtywkend*2).
else IF (qtywkday = -8 or qtywkend = -8).
+ compute TOTCIGY= -8.
END IF.
else.
+ compute totcigy=-6.
end if.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : WKINGAGE
Variable label : WHETHER WORKING AGE

Topic : Employment
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : 1 to 4
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 20.04.99

VALUE LABELS WKINGAGE
(-6) CHILD/NI
(1) MEN WORKING AGE
(2) MEN-OVER WKG AGE
(3) WOMEN-WRKING AGE
(4) WOMEN-OVER WKGAGE

derivation :

```
DO IF AGE GT 15 AND SCHEDTYP LT 3.  
+ DO IF SEX = 1.  
+ DO IF RANGE (AGE, 16,64).  
+ COMPUTE WKINGAGE = 1.  
+ ELSE.  
+ COMPUTE WKINGAGE = 2.  
+ END IF.  
+ ELSE IF SEX = 2.  
+ DO IF RANGE (AGE, 16,59).  
+ COMPUTE WKINGAGE = 3.  
+ ELSE.  
+ COMPUTE WKINGAGE = 4.  
+ END IF.  
+ END IF.  
ELSE.  
+ COMPUTE WKINGAGE = -6.  
END IF.
```

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : WKSTILO
Variable label : IF WORKS FULL TIME OR PART-TIME (& ECONOMIC STATUS)

Topic : Employment
Population : Adults

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : 1 to 6
Missing values : -6, -8

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 17.07.92
Date last amended : 07.03.97

VALUE LABELS WKSTILO

(-6) CHILD,NI
(1) WORKING FULLTIME
(2) WORKING PARTIME
(3) WORKING NA HOURS
(4) GOVT SCHEME
(5) UNEMPLOYED (ILO DEF)
(6) ECON INACTIVE
(-8) NA
(-9) UNPAID FAMILY WORKER

derivation :
IF AGE LT 16 OR SCHEDTYP EQ 3 = -6
IF ECSTILO5 = 1, WKSTILO = FTPTE
IF ECSTILO5 EQ 2 = 5
IF ECSTILO5 EQ 3 OR 4 = 6
IF ECSTILO5 EQ -8 = -8

Note: In 1994, On ECSTILO5 unpaid family workers have been
set to code 1 but on FTPTE they are coded as -9, thus -9
on WKSTILO. May change if ED want something different.
In 1996/97 ECSTILO5 is based on ECSTIL96 which slightly changed
due to partial harmonisation of questions.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: SIRTABS ECSTILO5 X FTPTE

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : WKSTILOW
Variable label : WORKING STATUS OF WIFE/FEMALE PARTNER

Topic : Employment
Population : Adults

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level : Individual

Range : 1 to 6, -7
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 17.07.92
Date last amended : 12.09.01

value labels :
VALUE LABELS (WKSTILOW)
(-6) DNA
(-8) NA
(-9) UNPAID FAMILY WORKER
(1) WORKING FULL TME
(2) WORKING PART TME
(3) WORKING NA HOURS
(4) GOVT SCHEME
(5) UNEMPLOYED (ILO DEF)
(6) INACTIVE

derivation :

```
IF SCHEDTYP = 3 OR AGE LT 16                WKSTILOW = -6
ELSE IF SEX = 1 OR NOT WIFE                  WKSTILOW = -6

ELSE IF (SEX = 2) AND (MARSTAT = 1 OR 2) AND (FUTP = 1 OR 2)
  WKSTILOW = WKSTILO FOR PERSON IN SAME
  FAMILY UNIT WITH SEX = 2 AND MARSTAT = 1 OR 2
  unless WKSTILO FOR THAT PERSON = -6
  THEN SET WKSTILOW TO -6
```

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Mainly checked against previous year's frequencies.
-9, by SIRTABS, using MARSTAT X SEX X SCHEDTYP.

Note I am assuming that we will only use this variable if there
are positive values of WKSTILO for both husband and wife

In 1994 unpaid family workers have been separately identified and are coded -9.
Cases coded -9 n 1993 are now coded -5. May need to change this if ED want
something different.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : YNGCHLD1
Variable label : AGE OF YOUNGEST CHILD IN FAMILY UNIT

Topic : Population
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level :

Range : 1 to 4
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 24.08.98

VALUE LABELS YNGCHLD1
(-9) DNA,NO CH IN FU
(-6) 1 PERSON FU
(-8) UNCLASSIFIABLE
(1) YNGST CH 0-4
(2) YNGST CH 5-9
(3) YNGST CH 10-15
(4) YNGST CH 16+

derivation :
RECODE YNGCHLD
(-9 = -9)
(-6 = -6)
(-8 = -8)
(0 THRU 4 = 1)
(5 THRU 9 = 2)
(10 THRU 15 = 3)
(16 THRU 98 =4) into YNGCHLD1.

NOTE: This variable was amended in 1993 - refer to YNGCHLD for explanation.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: Check vs. YNGCHLD

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : YNGCHLD
Variable label : AGE OF YOUNGEST CHILD IN FU

Topic : Population
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level :

Range : 0 to 99
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 12.09.01

VALUE LABELS YNGCHLD
(-9) DNA,NO CH IN FU
(-6) DNA, 1 PERSON FU/
(-8) UNCLASSIFIABLE

derivation :
FOR EACH VALUE OF FAMUNIT:-
IF (FUT GT 1 AND LT 13) OR (FUT = 13 & NDPCHF = 1)
YNGCHLD = LOWEST VALUE OF AGE IN FU (INCLUDING 0)
ELSEIF (FUT = 15) = -9
ELSEIF (FUT = 13 AND NDPCHF = 0) = -6
ELSE IF (FUT=14) = -8

NB FOSTER CHILDREN NOW GIVEN AGE VALUE RATHER THEN BEING
NEGATIVE TO BRING INTO LINE WITH YNGDPCHD
AS FAR AS WE CAN TELL THIS WAS USED IN TABLES 36 & 37C
WHERE POPULATION EXCLUDES 1 PERSON FAMILIES SO AT THE MOMENT
IT DOESN'T MATTER BUT IF USED ELESWHERE I DECIDED I'D RATHER
IT WAS CONSISTENT.

NOTE: SINCE FUT (=14) DOES NOT DISTINGUISH BETWEEN THOSE SS COHAB FUs WITH
& WITHOUT CHILDREN THEN IT IS NECESSARY TO CODE THEM ALL AS
"UNCLASSIFIABLE." BY DEC '93, NO SS COHAB FU/HHs CONTAINING CHILDREN
HAD EMERGED BUT IF IN THE FUTURE IT IS VIABLE TO RECODE THEM THEN IT
WOULD BE ADVISABLE TO USE FUTSSC RATHER THAN FUT.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: -9 = (FUT = 1)
-6 = (FUT = 13) - any foster children in fam.unit.
Other values checked vs. prev. yr's %ages.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : YNGDPCHD
Variable label : AGE OF YOUNGEST DEPNDENT CHILD IN FU

Topic : Population
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/indiv.level :

Range : 0 to 18
Missing values : -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 08.03.99

VALUE LABELS YNGDPCHD
(-8) UNCLASSIFIABLE
(-9) NO DEP CH IN FU

derivation :
FOR EACH FAMUNIT
IF (FUT =14) OR (NDPCHFDK) = 1 AND NDPCHF LT 4) = -8
ELSE IF (FUT = 1 OR FUT = 13 OR NDPCHF = 0) = -9
ELSE
YNGDPCHD = LOWEST AGE ON ANY REC 2 FOR THE FAMUNIT
WITH AGE LT 16 OR (AGE = 16-18 AND
MARSTAT = 3 AND
TEA = 100)

NOTE: SINCE FUT (=14) DOES NOT DISTINGUISH BETWEEN THOSE SS COHAB FUs WITH
& WITHOUT CHILDREN THEN ALL WILL BE "UNCLASSIFIABLE." BY DEC '93, NO
SS COHAB FU/HHs CONTAINING CHILDREN HAD BEEN FOUND BUT IF IN THE FUTURE
IT PROVES VIABLE TO INCLUDE THEM THEN IT WOULD BE ADVISABLE TO USE
FUTSSC RATHER THAN FUT.

CHECKING PROCEDURE: 'VAGUELY', AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S PERCENTAGES.

Survey year : 2000/05
Variable name : YNGDPCHO
Variable label : AGE OF YOUNGEST OWN DEPENDENT CHILD

Topic : Population
Population :

Standard/trailer : Standard
Hhld/individ.level :

Range : 0 to 19
Missing values : -6, -8, -9

Priority coded : Y
Program :

Date written : 18.02.91
Date last amended : 24.08.98

VALUE LABELS YNGDPCHO
(-9) DNA,NO CH IN FU
(-8) UNCLASSIFIABLE
(-6) D CH SELF OWN FU
(19) ALL CH NOT DCF
(0-18)
(-5) DNA CHILD SELF

derivation :

```
DO IF (FUTP = 1).  
    COMPUTE YNGDPCHO = -9.  
ELSE IF (FUTP = 13 AND NDPCHF = 0).  
    COMPUTE YNGDPCHO = -9.  
ELSE IF (YNGDPCHD = -8) OR (FUTP =14)  
    COMPUTE YNGDPCHO = -8.  
ELSE IF (FUTP = 13 AND NDPCHF = 1).  
    COMPUTE YNGDPCHO = -6  
ELSE IF (PERSNO = FUHP OR (MARSTAT = 1 OR MARSTAT = 2)).  
    DO IF (NDPCHF = 0 AND NDPCHFDK = 0).  
        COMPUTE YNGDPCHO = 19.  
    ELSE.  
        COMPUTE YNGDPCHO = YNGDPCHD.  
ELSE.  
    COMPUTE YNGDPCHO = -5.  
END IF.
```

-5 is people with RELTOFUH = 3
Note that giving -8 priority over -5 means that some sons/
daughters are assigned to -8 instead of -5 whereas the
people who should be assigned codes 0-19,-8 should be
those who are Family Unit heads or their partners.Joy did this to
be consistent in -8 with some other variables. The number
of misclassifications is small and it has been decided to leave
them.

NOTE: REFER TO YNGDPCHD FOR COMMENTS ON (POTENTIALLY) WHY CHILDREN
WITHIN A SS COHAB FU/HH WILL BE "UNCLASSIFIABLE."

CHECKING PROCEDURES: CHECKED AGAINST PREVIOUS YEAR'S PERCENTAGES